



2026/27
DRAFT IDP
REVIEW

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTIONS | | PAGE |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| SECTION 1 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 8 |
| SECTION 2 | VISION AND MISSION | 12 |
| SECTION 3 | MUNICIPAL DEMOGRAPHIC DIVIDENCE | 13 |
| SECTION 4 | POWERS AND FUNCTIONS | 18 |
| SECTION 5 | IDP PROCESS OVERVIEW | 23 |
| SECTION 6 | SPATIAL ECONOMY AND DEVELOPMENT RATIONALE | 23 |
| SECTION 7 | ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL ANALYSIS | 46 |
| SECTION 8 | STATUS QUO ANALYSIS | 63 |
| | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS | 63 |
| | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE | 68 |
| | MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS | 71 |
| | FINANCIAL VIABILITY ANALYSIS | 77 |
| | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS | 80 |
| SECTION 9 | DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN | 94 |
| SECTION 10 | MUNICIPALITY PRIORITY NEEDS AND CONSOLIDATED WARDS PRIORITY LISTS | 97 |
| SECTION 11 | MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES,SWOT ANALYSIS , STRATEGIES AND MUNICIPAL 2026 STRATEGIC PLANNING RESOLUTIONS | 223 |
| SECTION 12 | SECTOR PLANS | 249 |
| SECTION 13 | MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES,PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS | 251 |
| SECTION 14 | DISTRICT AND SECTOR DEPARTMENTS PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES | 305 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| FIGURE | | PAGE |
|--------|--|------|
| 1 | Spatial location of Makhado Municipality from the Provincial Context | 11 |
| 2 | Makhado Institutional Arrangements Schedule | 20 |
| 3 | Development Nodes , Corridors and Infrastructure | 28 |
| 4 | Micro Land Use | 29 |
| 5 | Major Transportation Networks within the Munucipality | 31 |
| 6 | Rail Line and Airports within the Municipality | 32 |
| 7 | Spatial Development Framework | 45 |
| 8 | Soil Potential | 47 |
| 9 | Topography and Slopes | 49 |
| 10 | Status of Rivers | 51 |
| 11 | Veld Types | 53 |
| 12 | Fauna and Flora Occurrence | 54 |
| 13 | Educational Facilities | 58 |
| 14 | Number of Households Receiving Free Basic Services | 65 |
| 15 | Major Public Transport Routes in Makhado | 66 |
| 16 | Employment and Unemployment Statistics for Limpopo, Vhembe and Makhado Muunicipality | 81 |
| 17 | Employment by Sector | 83 |
| 18 | Percentage of People in Poverty | 84 |
| 19 | Makhado Gross Value Added | 86 |
| 20 | Avarage Gross Value Added Growth | 87 |
| 21 | Agricultural Potential | 89 |
| 22 | Mineral Potential and Mining | 90 |
| 23 | Vhembe District Disaster Risk Profile | 96 |

LIST OF TABLES

| TABLE | | PAGE |
|-------|--|------|
| 1 | Quik Facts and Figures | 11 |
| 2 | Census 2022, Population per Group | 16 |
| 3 | Census 2022, Dwelling Type by Head of the Household | 16 |
| 4 | Hierarchy of Settlement | 27 |
| 5 | Magoro Population Concentration Areas and Settlements | 28 |
| 6 | Ravele Population Concentration Areas and Settlements | 27 |
| 7 | Tshino Population Concentration Areas and Settlements | 27 |
| 8 | Tshakhuma Population Concentration Areas and Settlements | 27 |
| 9 | Maebane Population Concentration Areas and Settlements | 27 |
| 10 | Land Ownership | 33 |
| 11 | Census 2011, Land Tenure Status | 33 |
| 12 | Soil Potential | 46 |
| 13 | Number of Educational Facilities and Learner Enrolment | 57 |

| TABLE | | PAGE |
|-------|--|------|
| 14 | Highest Level of Education by Gender and Population Group | 57 |
| 15 | Sports Facilities | 61 |
| 16 | Access to piped water by the Household | 63 |
| 17 | Energy or fuel for Lighting by head of the Household | 64 |
| 18 | Toilet Facilities by Head of Household | 64 |
| 19 | Refuse Removal Services per Households | 67 |
| 20 | Existing Management Capacities | 71 |
| 21 | Municipal Employment and Regulatory policies | 74 |
| 22 | Revenue Sources | 77 |
| 23 | Income Categories of Makhado and its neighboring Municipalities | 85 |
| 24 | Disaster Management Strategic Objectives | 95 |
| 25 | Electricity Priority List | 183 |
| 26 | Makhado Local Municipality High Mast Lights Five -Year Priority List | 184 |
| 27 | Fencing of Graveyards Priority List | 187 |
| 28 | Access Streets and Access Roads Priority List | 190 |
| 29 | Local Economic Development Priority List | 194 |
| 30 | Site Demarcation Priority List | 197 |
| 31 | Housing Priority List | 197 |
| 32 | Sector plans | 224 |
| 33 | Municipal Three year capital projects and programme | 226 |

LIST OF ACRONYMS

| | |
|--------|---|
| DBSA | Development Bank of South Africa |
| CDW | Community Development Workers |
| HIV | Human Immuno Deficiency Virus |
| GIS | Geographic Information Systems |
| PTO | Permission to Occupy |
| SDF | Spatial Development Framework |
| SMME | Small Medium and Micro Enterprises |
| IDP | Integrated Development Planning |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator |
| LED | Local Economic Development |
| NGO | Non Governmental Organizations |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme |
| SDBIP | Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan |
| MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| IT | Information Technology |
| DRP | Disaster Recovery Plan |
| PMS | Performance Management System |
| MSA | Municipal System Act 32 of 2000 |
| VDM | Vhembe District Municipality |
| DPW | Department of Public Works |
| TLSPDI | Trans Limpopo Spatial Development Initiative |
| RWS | Regional Water Scheme |
| VIP | Ventilated Pit Latrine |
| FBW | Free Basic Water |
| FBE | Free Basic Energy |
| PHP | People Housing Process/Project |
| DLGH | Department of Local Government and Housing |
| CBD | Central Business District |
| ABET | Adult Basic Education |
| LTT | Louis Trichardt |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| CTA | Community Tourism Association |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| PL | Post Level |
| KRA | Key Result Area |
| INEP | Integrated National Electricity Grant |
| MSIG | Municipal System Infrastructure Grant |
| MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DEDET/LEDET | Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism/Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism |
| DEAT | Department of Economic Development and Tourism |
| VAT | Value Added Tax |
| RDP | Reconstruction and Development Programme |
| MLM | Makhado Local Municipality |
| LDOE | Limpopo Department of Education |
| SAPS | South African Police Service |
| LM | Local Municipality |
| ESKOM | Electricity Supply Commission |
| RAL | Road Agency Limpopo |
| MM | Municipal Manager |
| HRM | Human Resource Management |

VISION STATEMENT

*A dynamic hub for socio-economic development
by 2050.*

MISSION STATEMENT

To ensure effective utilization of economic resources to address socio-economic imperatives through mining, agriculture and tourism.

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Integrated development planning is a process through which municipalities prepare a strategic development plan which extends over a five-year period. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a product of the IDP process. The IDP is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making processes in a municipality.

Through Integrated development planning, which necessitates the involvement of all relevant stakeholders, a municipality can:

- Identify its key development priorities;
- Formulate a clear vision, mission and values;
- Formulate appropriate strategies;
- Develop the appropriate organizational structure and systems to realise the vision and mission; and align resources with the development priorities

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) all municipalities have to undertake an IDP process to produce IDP's. As the IDP is a legislative requirement it has a legal status and it supersedes all other plans that guide development at local government level.

LEGISLATION BACKGROUND AND POLICY IMPERATIVES

Makhado Municipality is a Category B Municipality established in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) which provides for the establishment of municipalities in accordance with the requirements relating to the categories and types of municipalities, the division of functions and powers between municipalities and the appropriate electoral systems.

The Municipality is furthermore an Executive Council Municipality as contemplated in section 3(b) of the Northern Province Determination of the Types of Municipality Act, 2000.

In terms of the Constitution, local government is in charge of its own development and planning processes. This Constitutional mandate to relate management, budgeting and planning functions to objectives, clearly indicates the intended purpose of the municipal IDP:

- To ensure sustainable provision of services;
- To promote social and economic development;
- To promote a safe and healthy environment;
- To give priority to the basic needs of communities; and
- To encourage community involvement.

It is crucial that the relevant legislation and policies regulating integrated development planning be thoroughly analysed to ensure that the process and its outputs address the principles outlined in the legal framework.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

Section 152 of the Constitution says that local government should provide democratic and accountable government for local communities. It should ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner, promote a safe and healthy environment as well as encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in matters of local government.

Section 153 of the Constitution states that “each municipality should structure and manage its administration, budgeting, and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote the social and economic development of those communities.” Municipalities should participate in national and provincial programmes and infrastructure development programmes. Section 153 of the Constitution also encourages municipalities to involve communities in their affairs.

Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)

The Municipal Systems Act regulates Integrated Development Planning. It requires municipalities to undertake developmentally oriented planning so as to ensure that it strives to achieve the objectives of local government as set out in Section 152 and 153 of the Constitution. Section 34 of the Municipal System Act 32 of 2000, requires the Municipal Council to review its integrated development plan annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41; and the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.

Section 26 of the Act further outlines the core components of the integrated development plan of a municipality. It requires the Integrated Development Plan of a municipality to reflect:

- The municipal council’s vision for the long term development of the municipality with special emphasis on the municipality’s most critical development and internal transformation needs;
- An assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, which must include an identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services;
- The council’s development priorities and objectives for its elected term;
- The council’s development strategies which must be aligned with any national or provincial sector plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of the legislations;
- A spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system of the municipality;
- The council’s operational strategies;
- Applicable disaster management plan;
- A financial plan, which must include budgeted projects for at least the next three years, and;
- The key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41 of the Act.

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

The Municipal Finance Management Act was promulgated to secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities and other institutions in the local sphere of government. The Act provides a mandatory provision that relate to financial and performance management. Section 2 of the Act stipulates that the objective is to secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of local government institutions to which this Act applies by establishing norms and standards for:

- Ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities and municipal entities;
- The management of revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities and the handling of financial dealings, budgetary and financial planning processes;
- The coordination of those processes with those of the other spheres of government,
- Borrowing;
- Supply chain management; and
- Other financial matters.

White Paper on Local Government (1998)

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) views that Integrated Development Planning as a way of achieving developmental local government. It provides that the Integrated Development Planning intends to:

- Align scarce resources around agreed policy objectives;
- Ensure integration between sectors with local government;
- Enable alignment between provincial and local government and
- Ensure transparent interaction between municipalities and residents, making local government accountable.

The paper establishes a basis for developmental local government, where, “local government is committed to working with citizens and groups within the community to find sustainable ways to meet their social, economic and material needs and improve the quality of their lives”. It also encourages public consultation on policy formulation and in the monitoring and evaluation of decisions and implementation.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The Municipality is located in the northern parts of Limpopo Province (coordinates 23° 00’ 00’’ S 29° 45’ 00’’ E) approximately 100km from the Zimbabwean border along the N1 Route. (See Locality Map below).The municipal area is 7605,06 km² (or 760506 Hectares) in size and strategically located on a macro scale along a major passage between South Africa and the rest of the African continent. Approximately 416 728 people currently reside within the Municipality and based on the vastness of the rural populace the municipality can be classified as predominately rural.

| Service Delivery Backlogs as at March 2026 | |
|---|---------|
| Population | 502 452 |
| Number of Households | 140 338 |
| Water Provision Backlog | 35 623 |
| Electricity Provision Backlog | 2960 |
| Sanitation Backlog | 35 210 |
| Number of Households without refuse removal | 99086 |
| Housing Backlog | 16 453 |
| Existing service Delivery Level | |
| Number of Voters | 145 147 |
| Indigent Households | |
| Households Receiving free basic Electricity | 4989 |
| Households Receiving free basic Water | 101 132 |

Table 1: Quick Facts and figures Source: Makhado Municipality March 2026

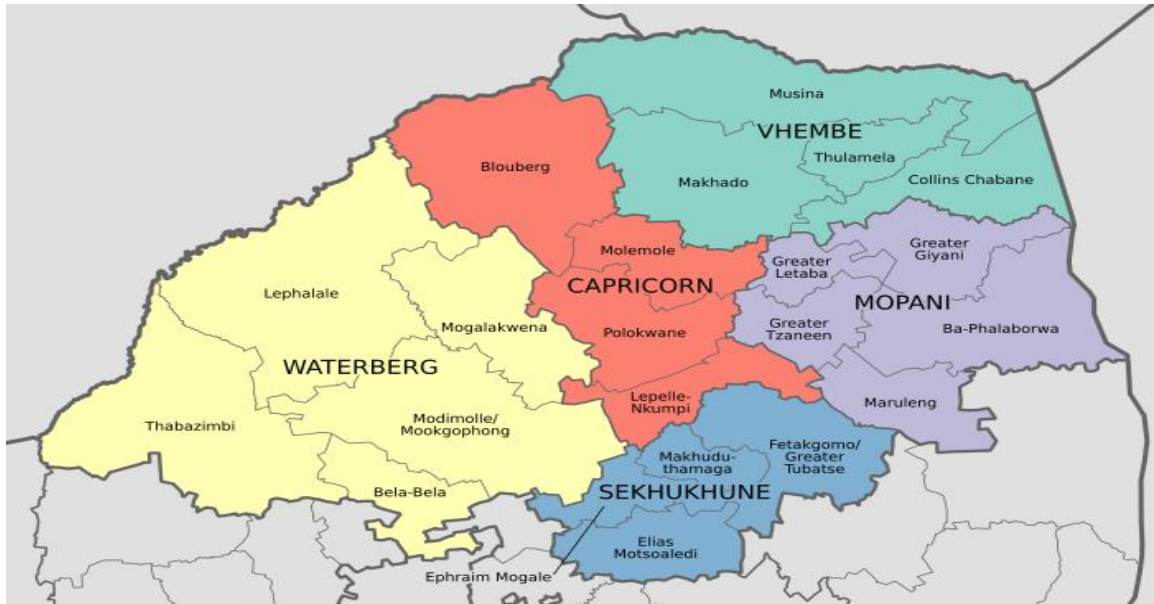
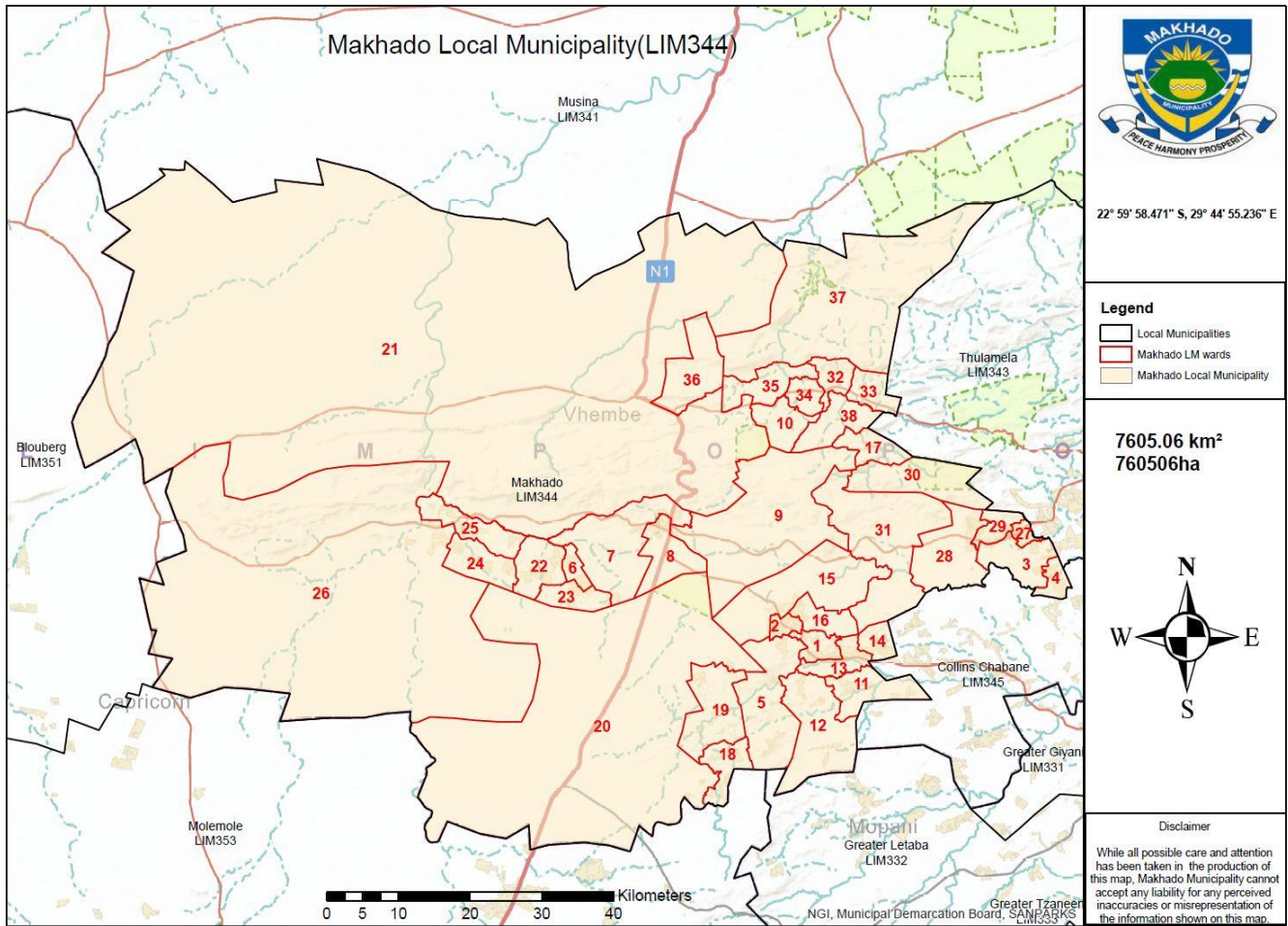


Figure 1.Spatial location of Makhado Municipality from the Provincial context



SECTION 2: VISION AND MISSION

VISION

A dynamic hub for socio-economic development by 2050

MISSION

To ensure effective utilisation of economic resources to address socio-economic imperatives through mining, tourism and agriculture.

VALUES

- Mutual respect and humility
- Ethical behaviour and leadership
- Community engagement
- Honesty and integrity
- Good governance
- Accountability
- Professionalism
- Quality service
- Unity and solidarity

SECTION 3: MUNICIPAL DEMOGRAPHIC DIVIDENCE

DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

The total population of Makhado has increased from 416 728 in 2011 (Based on the 2016 community survey census outcome) to 502 452 as per 2022 census. The number of households have also increased from 116 371 households (Community survey 2016) to 140 338 according to 2022 census. The Municipality is made up of 4 formal towns namely, Louis Trichardt, Vleifontein, Waterval and Dzanani with more than 200 villages. The main administrative office is situated in Louis Trichardt town with two supporting regional administrative offices in Dzanani, and Waterval.

The municipality has 38 ward councillors and 37 proportional councillors . The Municipality also has 38 established and fully functional ward committees.

| Population | | Age structure | | | | | | Total dependency ratio % | | Median age | | Exponential population growth | |
|------------|---------|---------------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------------------|------|------------|------|-------------------------------|------|
| | | <15 65+ | | 15-64 | | | | | | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 |
| 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 |
| 411 353 | 502 452 | 34,2 | 31,3 | 58,9 | 61,6 | 6,9 | 7,1 | 69,8 | 62,3 | 22 | 26 | 0,6 | 1,9 |

Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census. www.statssa.co.za

| Education | School Attendance | | | Highest level of education (aged 20+) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|--------|------|------------------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 0-4years | | 5-24years | No schooling | | Matric | | Higher education | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | | 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|
| | 61,4 | 82,4 | 81,9 | 18,2 | 16,2 | 22,7 | 30,1 | 9,2 | 10,1 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|

Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

| Household dynamics | Average household% | Female headed households % | Formal dwellings% | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|
| | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 |
| | 3,8 | 3,6 | 50,7 | 50,1 | 92,5 | 94,7 |

Table 3: Census 2022, Dwelling Type by Head of the Household

Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

| Household services | Flush toilet connected to sewerage (%) | Weekly refuse removal (%) | Piped water on site (dwelling and in the yard) (%) | Electricity for lighting (%) | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 |
| | 13,6 | 29,7 | 11,3 | 20,8 | 41,4 | 53,0 | 89,1 | 95,7 |

Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

Age Structure and Sex

Makhado Municipality is composed of 53% (266 182) female and 47% (236 215) male persons (Information source: Census 2022). The population has a youthful age structure and the immediate significance of this young age structure is that the population will grow rapidly in future and this implies a future high growth rate in the labour force. At present, the local economy is unable to provide sufficient employment opportunities to meet the needs of the economically active population. A youthful population structure also implies a relatively higher dependency ratio . From a socio-economic perspective, the main elements of the population can be summarised as follows:

| Population Element | Total population (502 452) |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Percentage (%) |
| Female | 53 % |
| Male | 47% |
| Dependency ratio | 62.3% |

The figures above clearly show the high percentage of the population that is economically inactive. This figure can be attributed to the high percentage of the population being under the age of 15, which per definition renders them economically inactive.

The largest percentage of the rural black population between the ages of 15 – 65 years comprises women. This can be attributed to the migration of men for employment opportunities elsewhere. The high level of male absenteeism implies that women are predominantly the key decision makers at home. The table below provides more details on age structure and sex.

Dwelling Types

The following table reflects the main dwelling types found in Makhado Municipality. Traditional residential areas account for 87% percent of the total households followed by formal residential areas presumably those found in Makhado Town and the R293 Townships.

Population per group

| Municipalities | Black African | Coloured | Indian/Asian | White | Other | Total population |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------|
| LIM344 : Makhado | 485 315 | 1308 | 3 516 | 12067 | 9 | 502 452 |

Table 2 :Source: 2022 StatsSa

| Type of dwelling | Households |
|--|------------|
| House or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on a farm | 132 900 |
| Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials | 4 490 |
| Flat or apartment in a block of flats | 655 |
| Cluster house in complex | 215 |
| Townhouse (semi-detached house in a complex) | 168 |
| Semi-detached house | 432 |
| House/flat/room in backyard | 682 |
| Informal dwelling (shack; in backyard) | 2 666 |
| Informal dwelling (shack; not in backyard; e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on a farm) | 1 736 |
| Room/flat let on a property or larger dwelling/servants quarters/granny flat | 337 |
| Caravan/tent | 139 |
| Other | 578 |

Table 3: Census 2022, dwelling type by head of the household
Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

Makhado Municipality has various challenges that need addressing through service delivery. These challenges range from the provision of basic services to the issues of poverty and unemployment. There are also opportunities that can assist the municipality in realising its developmental mandate. The following development challenges and opportunities are highlighted as critical:

| |
|--|
| Developmental Challenges and opportunities |
| Challenges |
| Illegal demarcation of sites |
| Unauthorized water and electricity usage |
| Theft and Vandalism of infrastructure |
| Illegal immigrants |
| Protests and Violence |
| Poor workmanship |
| Crime |
| National Electricity Generation Capacity constraints |
| High rate of HIV/AIDS and TB |
| Illegal dumping sites |
| Deforestation |
| Pollution |
| Climate change |
| Poaching |
| Land degradation and Illegal mining (quarrying) |
| Natural Disasters (Drought, floods, veldfires, Storms, Landslides) |
| Illegal public transport operations |
| Poverty and Unemployment |
| Stray Animals |
| Labour unrest |
| Low literacy rate |
| None payment of rates and taxes by rate payers |
| Opportunities |
| Availability of water sources and Service Infrastructure (Nandoni Dam) |
| Availability of Land |
| Tourism attraction areas (destinations) |
| Mining and Agricultural opportunities |
| Favourable climatic conditions for Agriculture |
| Training support from various sectors |
| Good Communication and Transport network |
| Accommodation& Lodges |
| Participation of sector department in IDP meetings |
| Good working relations amongst stakeholders |
| Game Farming |

SECTION 4: POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

Makhado Local Municipality has powers and functions assigned to it in terms of the provisions of schedules 4 (B) and 5 (B) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The powers and functions of the Municipality are listed hereunder as follows:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building regulations • Electricity and gas reticulation • Local tourism • Municipal airports • Municipal planning • Municipal public works | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storm water management systems in built-up areas • Amusement facilities • Trading regulations • Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places • Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cleansing • Control of public nuisances • Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public • Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public • Local amenities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local sport facilities • Markets • Municipal abattoirs • Municipal parks and recreation • Municipal roads • Noise pollution • Pounds • Public places • Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal • Street trading • Street lighting • Traffic and parking |
|---|---|---|--|

Note must be taken that the Vhembe District Municipality is the water service authority and water service provider in accordance with an existing water service level agreement.

SECTION 5: IDP PROCESS OVERVIEW

Institutional arrangement to drive IDP process

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act, the chairperson of the executive committee or executive mayor or the chairperson of the committee of appointed councillors has the responsibility to manage the drafting of the IDP or to assign this responsibility to the municipal manager. The municipal manager is responsible for the implementation and monitoring of the IDP process. As such Makhado Local Municipality's organisational arrangement for driving the IDP process is as follows:

- IDP Representative Forum

The IDP representative forum is the structure which institutionalises and guarantees representative participation in the IDP process. The selection of members to the IDP representative forum has to be based on criteria which ensure geographical and social representation. The Municipality also publishes a notice on an annual basis in the local newspaper to invite interested stakeholders to participate in the process. The institutional arrangement for the Forum is as follows:

Chairperson – Makhado Municipal Mayor

Secretariat – Members of the IDP steering

Members- Members of the executive committee, Councillors, Traditional leaders, Ward committee members, Heads of Departments and senior officials, Stakeholder representatives of organised groups, Stakeholder representatives of unorganised groups, Resource persons including provincial sector departments and the district municipality; and community representatives.

- Regional IDP Consultative Meetings

Regional IDP Consultative meetings are decentralized units of the IDP Representative forum. They form the platform for more localized participation in IDP process and are constituted by the various stakeholders forming part of the IDP Representative Forum. The Regional IDP Consultative meetings resemble the IDP representative forum from a regional context. The institutional arrangement for the Consultative meetings is as follows:

Chairperson – Portfolio Chairperson for Economic Development, and Planning

Secretariat – Members of the IDP steering

Members- Councillors, Traditional leaders, Ward committee members, Heads of Departments and senior officials, Stakeholder representatives of organised groups, Stakeholder representatives of unorganised groups, Resource persons including provincial sector departments and the district municipality; and community representatives.

- IDP Steering Committee

The steering committee is a technical working team of dedicated heads of departments and senior officials who support the IDP manager to ensure a smooth planning process. The IDP manager is responsible for the process, but will often delegate functions to members of the steering committee. The following institutional arrangement exists within the Municipality.

Chairperson – Municipal manager

Members – Heads of Departments and Senior Officials

Secretariat – IDP Manager/IDP Coordinator

The elected council is the ultimate decision-making forum on IDP. The role of participatory democracy is to inform, negotiate and comment on those decisions, in the course of the planning process.

The institutional arrangement is reflected in detail as follows:

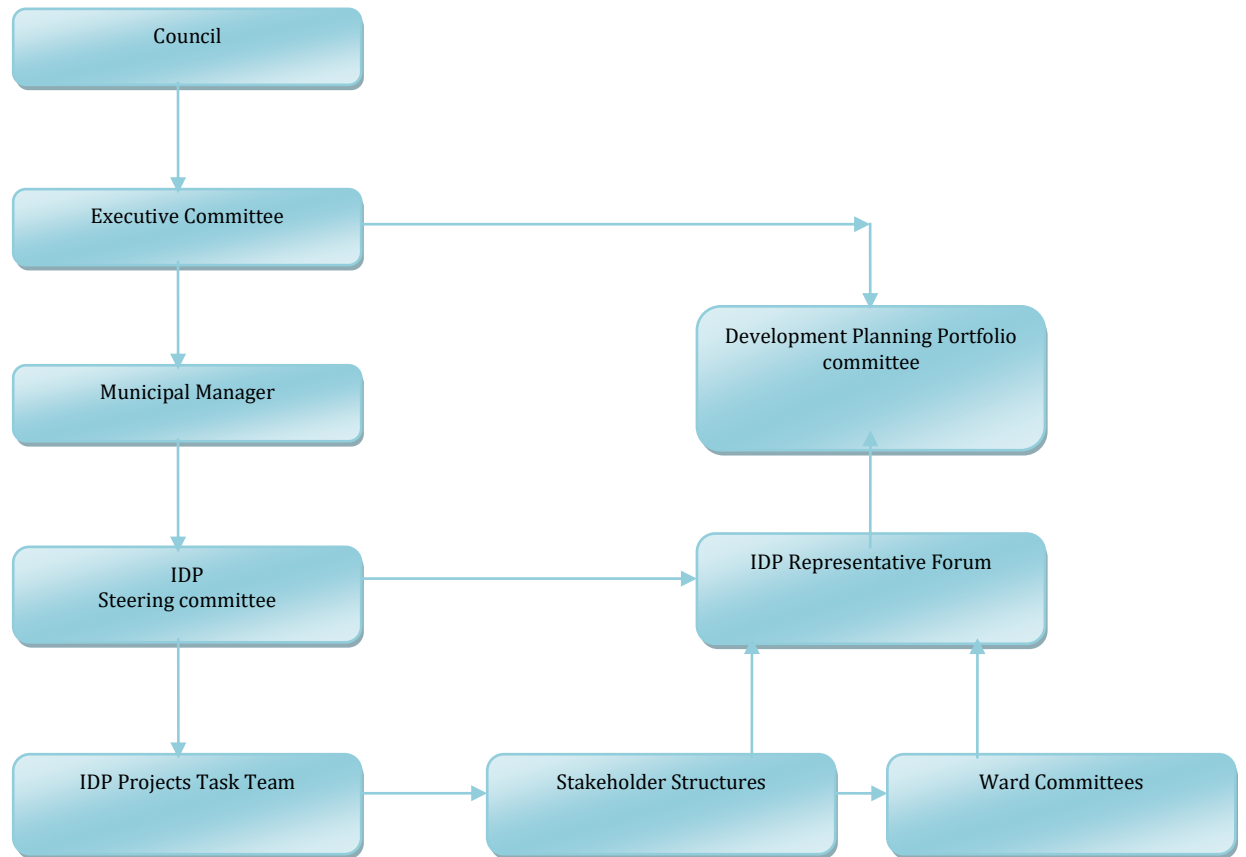


Figure 2: Makhado Institutional Arrangement Schedule

IDP PROCESS OVERVIEW

In terms of section 25 of the Municipal System Act 32 of 2000, a Municipal Council must develop its integrated development plan inline with its term of office and it must be reviewed annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41; and the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.

- Link, integrate and coordinate plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality.
- Align the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan.
- Form the policy framework and general basis on which the annual budget must be based.
- Comply with the provision of the chapter and must be compatible with National and Provincial developmental plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

This Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a product of the 2025/26 IDP process and represents the 2026/27 Draft IDP Review for Makhado Municipality. It is furthermore the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making processes in the municipality.

IDP Rooster Meetings

| Phase | Activity | Date | Time | Venue |
|---|---|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Preparation Phase IDP Process Plan | 1. IDP Steering Committee Presentation of process plan and convening of IDP Steering Committee Discussions. | August 2025 | 09h00 | Exco Chamber |
| | 2. IDP Representative Forum Presentation of IDP Process Plan. Discussions and inputs by stakeholders. | 30 August 2025 | 10h00 | Makhado Showground Hall |
| | 3. Council Consideration and approval of IDP /Budget Time table | August 2025 (Special Council) | 14h00 | Council Chamber |
| Strategies | 4. IDP Steering Committee Discussions by members Discussions and inputs for the Draft Analysis 2026/27 IDP . Preparation for IDP consultative meetings and the 2nd IDP Representative Forum. Submission of 2026/27 IDP Projects Status Report (Presentations and working documents) Review of the Vision and Strategic Objectives (Gap Analysis) Preparation of the 1st Quarter 2023/2024 IDP Projects Progress Reports IDP Steering Committee Review of the Vision and Strategic Objectives (Gap Analysis) Preparation of the 1st Quarter 2025/2026 IDP Projects Progress Reports General Discussions Submission of 2025/2026 1st Quarter | 10 October 2025 | 09h00 | Exco Chamber |

| Phase | Activity | Date | Time | Venue |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| | IDP Projects Progress Reports (Presentations and working documents for Next IDP Rep Forum) | | | |
| | 5. IDP Representative Forum Consideration of the Vision and Strategic Objectives for the 2023/2024 IDP Review (Gap Analysis) Presentation of the 2023/24 1st Quarter IDP Projects Progress Reports | 30 November 2025 | 10h00 | Makhado Showground Hall |
| Projects Phase | 6. IDP Steering Committee Projects line up and consideration of priority lists Restructuring of projects and re-prioritisation (If necessary) Budget Inputs Discussions and Inputs Preparation of the 2nd Quarter 2023/2024 IDP Projects Progress Reports Submission of 2023/2024 2nd Quarter IDP Projects Progress Reports (Presentations and working documents for Next IDP Rep Forum) | February 2026 | 09h00 | Exco Chamber |
| | 7. IDP Regional Consultative meetings Consideration of the Draft 2026/27 IDP Review Discussions and inputs Presentation of the 2025/2026 2nd Quarter IDP Projects Progress Reports | April 2026 29 and 30 | 10h00 | Showground Hall And Waterval Community Hall |
| | 8. Council Consideration and approval of the Draft 2026/27 IDP/Budget | 31 March 2026 | 14h00 | Council Chamber |
| Integration Phase | 9. IDP Steering Committee Consideration and consolidation of plans, programmes and projects | May 2026 | 09h00 | Exco chamber |

| Phase | Activity | Date | Time | Venue |
|-------|---|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | including those of sector departments. Preparation of Final IDP/Budget Preparation of 3rd Quarter IDP projects Progress Reports Discussions and Inputs | | | |
| | Submission of 2025/26 3rd Quarter IDP Projects Progress Reports (Presentations and working documents for Next IDP Rep Forum) | April 2026 | | |
| | Draft IDP/Budget regional consultation | 29-30 April 2026 | | |
| | 10. Council Consideration and approval of the 2026/27 IDP/Budget | 31 st May 2026 | 14H00 | Council Chamber |

IDP Ratings (2025/26)

| Municipality | IDP Outcome | Overall Rating |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| Makhado | High | High |

SECTION 6: SPATIAL ECONOMY AND DEVELOPMENT RATIONALE

SPATIAL RATIONALE

The Spatial Development Framework forms one of the core component of a municipality's IDP as prescribed in Section 26(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). The SDF is therefore the principal planning document, which should inform all decisions pertaining to spatial planning, development and land use within the municipal area.

The main objective of the spatial analysis is to provide an overview of the municipality's spatial structure/pattern in order to effectively guide all decisions that involve the use and development of land or planning for the future use and development of land. These decisions include:

- Land use management decisions on applications for the change in land use, such as rezoning or subdivision applications
- Decisions on where and how public funds (municipal and other government agencies) are invested, such as extension of bulk service networks, or provision of community facilities
- Guide developers and investors to appropriate locations and forms of development.

The major policy documents or plans with direct impact which need to be highlighted in this part of the IDP include:

(i) National Development Plan

The National Development Plan aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. South Africa can realise these goals by drawing on the energies of its people, growing an inclusive economy, building capabilities, enhancing the capacity of the state, and promoting leadership and partnerships throughout society. It is a plan for South Africa and it provides a broad strategic framework to guide key choices and actions. Given the complexity of national development, the plan sets out six interlinked priorities:

- Uniting all South Africans around a common programme to achieve prosperity and equity.
- Promoting active citizenry to strengthen development, democracy and accountability.
- Bringing about faster economic growth,
- Higher investment and greater labour absorption. Focusing on key capabilities of people and the state.
- Building a capable and developmental state.
- Encouraging strong leadership throughout society to work together.

(ii) The Limpopo Spatial Rationale

The Limpopo Spatial Rationale, 2002 proposed a hierarchy of settlements for the province by identifying different levels and scales of growth points and population concentration points. This strategy identifies criteria that should be used to identify the category of any settlements within the pre-determined hierarchy. From the criteria it is therefore possible to assign any settlement found within Makhado Municipality to its rightful position in the hierarchy.

(iii) Vhembe District Spatial Development Framework

The Vhembe District Municipality SDF, 2009 is significantly consistent with the recommendations and proposals contained in the Limpopo SDF 2007, especially the Spatial Development Framework map. However, not too much other detailed proposals and maps are included which can guide this section in addition to those proposals contained in the Limpopo Province SDF, 2007. Hence the District SDF will not be discussed in detail in this paragraph.

(iv) The Makhado Spatial Development Framework

The Makhado Municipality's Spatial Development Framework and Land Use Management System are aligned to the aforementioned Plans in order to effectively guide all decisions that involve the use and development of land or planning for the future use and development of land.

Spatial Location and Description

Makhado Local Municipality is located in the northern parts of Limpopo Province (coordinates 23° 00' 00" S 29° 45' 00" E) approximately 100km from the Zimbabwean border along the N1 Route. (See Locality Map below).The municipal area is 6698.294 km² (or 669829.4 Hectares) in size and strategically located on a macro scale along a major passage between South Africa and the rest of the African continent. Approximately 502 452 people currently reside within the Municipality and based on the vastness of the rural populace the municipality can be classified as predominately rural with a population density of 67 persons per square kilometer.

From a Provincial perspective the Municipality forms part of the Vhembe District Municipality together with Musina, Thulamela and Colins Chabane and can be considered as an important bypass for people travelling between Polokwane, Musina, Thohoyandou, Zimbabwe and the Kruger National

Park. Other local municipalities bordering the municipality are the Molemole and Blouberg Local Municipalities forming part of the Capricorn District Municipality, whilst the Greater Giyani and Greater Letaba Municipalities also boarder the municipality from the South East and form part of the Mopani District Municipality.

Makhado Local Municipality consists of 38 wards and is furthermore divided into four sub-regional administrative areas namely, remainder part of Luvuvhu, Dzanani, Waterval and Makhado.

Hierarchy of Settlements

Criteria Used to Determine Hierarchy

The criteria used to identify different settlement hierarchies are derived from the Limpopo Spatial Rationale. The following criteria played a very important role in the identification of settlement clusters and also in the identification of growth points and population concentration points in the municipal area:

- Population size - concentration of relatively large numbers of people)
- Population density- being the number of people per hectare per settlement
- Settlements or a group of settlements, which are located, close to each other. Smaller settlements have been included where they may functionally form part of the settlement cluster and therefore the growth point/s or population concentration within such a settlement cluster.
- The location of individual settlements or group of settlements along main arterials (e.g. National, provincial or main district roads) which are usually tarred roads. Not all the settlements are directly adjacent to these main roads or intersections of main district roads. Other Settlements which are within close proximity to these roads have in some instances also been included
- The location of existing health infrastructure such as clinics, but more specifically health centers and hospitals. Clinics are situated throughout rural areas, often in small settlements. Growth points and many of the population concentrations have higher health facilities or have more than one clinic situated within the population concentration.
- The location of tertiary education facilities. These facilities are usually located in higher order nodes such as growth points and sometimes in population concentration points. Although primary and secondary schools occur throughout the Vhembe District, a municipality's consideration was given to the location of these schools in the identified growth points and population concentrations. Most of these nodes have a significant number of primary and secondary schools located within the cluster area.
- The location of government offices, as well as local municipality and district municipality offices were considered with the identification of priority development nodes. By far the majority of these office functions are situated within growth points or population concentrations. Provincial and regional office functions are, however, within the identified growth points.
- Existing economic activities such as businesses, mining activities in or in close proximity of these development clusters have also played an important role in the identification of clusters with growth points and population concentrations within these settlement clusters.
- The availability of water (both bulk and internal reticulation) has been considered to some extent in the identification of the proposed hierarchy of settlements. The present levels of internal water supply (in terms of RDP standards) were investigated and were considered with the identification

of settlement clusters, but to a lesser extent. Furthermore, the availability of bulk water supply over the short to longer term has also been considered but generally not regarded as a disqualifying factor. In some of the local municipal areas, the water supply levels are so low that if it is used as a key element for evaluation no meaningful nodes can be identified as growth points or significant population concentrations for future development.

The above-mentioned criteria were applied as far as possible with the identification of the settlement hierarchy. Some of the settlements are relatively small, while large areas consist of commercial farms and smallholdings.

The above-mentioned criteria were therefore applied less rigidly in the identification of an appropriate settlement hierarchy for these local municipality areas. It can be stated that depending on the local circumstances this criteria was applied with some flexibility to accommodate the specific prevailing circumstances in an area.

Selected rural settlements (e.g. growth points and population concentrations) are likely to grow in terms of population size and local economic development. The population sizes together with local economic development potential will result in the natural growth of these settlements, which in turn could form the basis for longer term sustainable growth and development. It is envisaged that growth and development of the selected identified priority development nodes (e.g. growth points and population concentration points) will ultimately result in a gradual decline of other smaller settlements in the rural areas. At present, there is already a tendency for people to migrate from smaller settlements to larger settlements in the district or to neighbouring districts and even to other provinces.

Hierarchy and Order of Settlements

The revision of the Limpopo Spatial Rationale (2002) proposed a hierarchy of settlements based on the new local government structure, as well as on policies and information that was not available during the compilation of the original Limpopo spatial rationale document in 1999. According to the Municipal SDF the Limpopo Spatial Rationale, 2002 is since outdated, therefore for the purpose of this section the hierarchy of settlements will therefore be interpreted according to the latest (reviewed) version of the provincial planning document, titled Limpopo Spatial Development Framework, 2007. The proposed settlement hierarchy for Makhado local municipality in terms of the document can be described as follows:

- 1st Order Settlements – Settlements which include the provincial growth points, district growth points and the municipal growth points.
- 2nd Order Settlements – Settlements which comprise of the Population concentration points.
- 3rd Order settlements. – Settlements which are local service points.

In due consideration of the above, the following tables provide a comprehensive outline of the latest proposals in respect of the hierarchy of settlements for Makhado Municipality, namely. A map depicting the information provided below is also inserted hereunder for reference.

| Hierarchic Order of Settlement | Type | Cluster name | Settlement within cluster |
|--|------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 ST Order Settlement (Growth Points) | PGP | Makhado Provincial Growth Point | Louis Trichardt Town including Tshikota |
| | DGP | Elim/Waterval District Growth Point | Elim/Waterval rural; Mpheni; & Waterval urban. |
| | MGP | Madombidzha Municipal Growth | Depot Village; Dzumbathoho; |

| Hierarchic Order of Settlement | Type | Cluster name | Settlement within cluster |
|---|------|---|---|
| 2 ND Order Settlement (Population Concentration Points) | PCP | Point Ravele Tshino Tshakhuma Maebane | Madombidza Zone 1; Madombidza; Madombidza Zone 2; Madombidza Zone 3; &Rathidili. See Table 2.4.2.2 a See Table 2.4.2.2 b See Table 2.4.2.2 c See Table 2.4.2.2 d See Table 2.4.2.2 e |
| 3 RD Order Settlements (Local Service Points) | LSP | <u>Settlement name:</u> Buysdorp; Thalane;; Amancisini; Valdezia; ; Vleifontein; Waterpoort. | N/A |

Table 4: Hierarchy of Settlements
Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

The following tables reflect settlement clusters for Magoro, Ravele, Tshino, Tshakhuma and Maebane as indicated in the above table.

Table 5: Magoro population concentration areas and settlements

| Population Concentration Point | Settlements within cluster |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Magoro PCP | Chavani; Bungeni; Ha-Mashamba; Lemana; Makulani; Mashapa; Mashau-Tondoni; Mufeba; Mufeba West; Nwaxinyamani; Shirley; Sidoni; Thiofhi; |

Table 6: Ravele population concentration areas and settlements

| Population Concentration Point | Settlements within cluster |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ravele PCP | Gogobole; Ha-Rahamantsha; Ramakhuba; Ravele; Tshiozwi. |

Table 7: Tshino population concentration areas and settlements

| Population Concentration Point | Settlements within cluster |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Tshino PCP | Ramakhuba; Tshino; Tshivhazwaulu. |

Table 8: Tshakhuma population concentration areas and settlements

| Population Concentration Point | Settlements within cluster |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Tshakhuma PCP | Ha-Mutsha; Khodesa; Khwekhwe; Rembander; Tshakhuma; Tsianda. |

Table 9: Maebane population concentration areas and settlements

| Population Concentration Point | Settlements within cluster |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Maebane PCP | Midoroni; Maebani; Muduluni; Raphalu; Siyawoodza; |

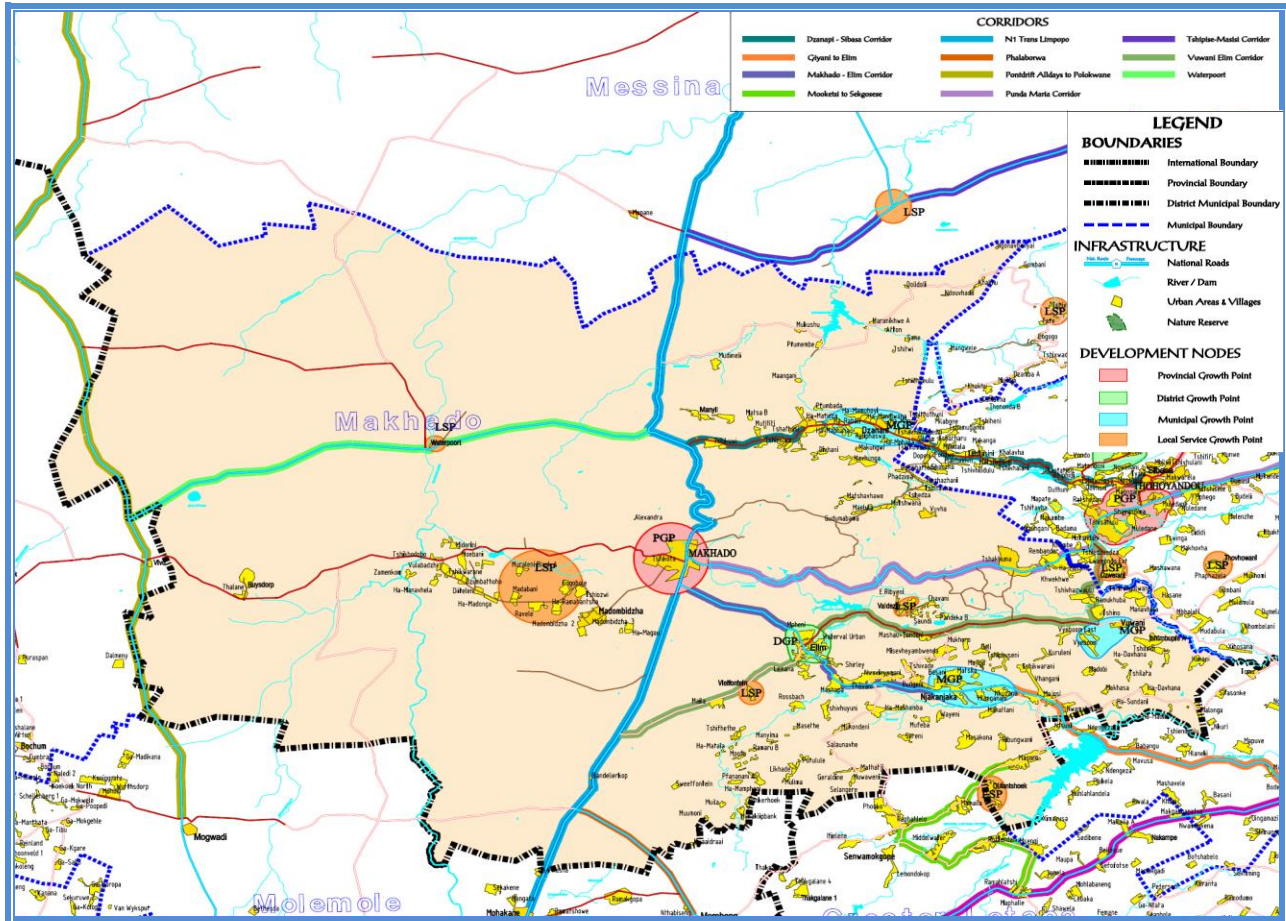


Figure 3 : Development Nodes, Corridors and Infrastructure

Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Land Use

The majority of the population reside in rural areas. The rural areas are the most underdeveloped with large open spaces. Large sections of the open spaces are used for farming purposes with approximately 10 478 farms in the Municipal area. The establishment of the Soutpansberg Conservancy should significantly boost the local tourism sector.

Most of the areas in-between settlements are utilised for farming purposes resulting in these areas being under constant threat of environmental degradation. The physical development in these areas largely takes place in reaction to new needs that manifest over time. Large disparities exist between the different communities with regard to their respective levels of development. The size of the Municipality has brought about a situation where there are villages that are fairly well developed in contrast with other rural areas, which have developed very slowly. In addition to this, there are villages which have over time proven themselves as natural growth centres (villages that have larger populations with better infrastructure but not proclaimed). Due to continued urbanisation, there is an urgent need to provide housing in order to avert uncontrolled settlement.

Land in the rural areas is held in trust by government for the traditional authorities. The relevant legislations make private land ownership impossible. In such cases, the individual has to get the necessary approval from the traditional council, the site has to be properly surveyed, and the diagram submitted to the offices of the Land Surveyor General in Pretoria for approval. In practice there are few examples of people getting private land ownership in this manner, as traditional councils are in

general very hesitant to part with their land. At present the dominant form of land ownership in the rural areas is the Permission to Occupy (PTO). A PTO does not constitute full private ownership and can therefore not be used as collateral at any of the commercial banks.

Some of the current land development legislation is applicable to certain areas, which complicates development within the municipality. Some of the legislations have been delegated to the Municipality, but most of the former homelands legislations are still vested with the province. This makes it almost impossible for the Municipality to have thorough control over its area of jurisdiction in terms of land uses and the payments of rates and taxes. Apart from the variety of legislations applicable in certain areas, a numbers of stakeholders are also involved in the allocation and use of land. These are Traditional councils, the Municipality and the department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs, this situation further contributes to a lack of development, specifically in the rural areas.

On a macro scale the majority of prevailing land uses within the Municipality include, commercial, conservation, cultivated land, forestry, mining, residential, subsistence farming and large pockets of unspecified land parcels, fundamentally zoned agricultural. The base land use map (figure 2.2.3) below reflects the aforementioned.

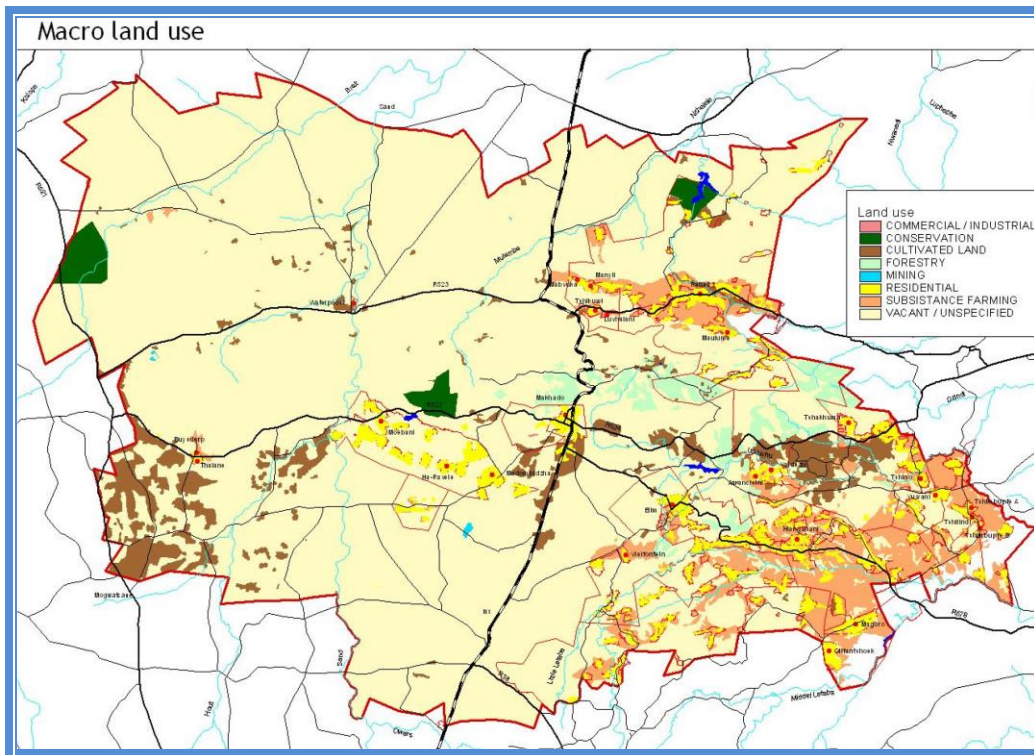


Figure 4: Micro Land Use

Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Transportation Networks

Roads

In the Limpopo Province there are four major provincial development corridors, namely the Phalaborwa Corridor, the Dilokong Corridor, the East-West Corridor and the Trans-Limpopo Corridor.

The Trans-Limpopo Corridor proceeds through the Makhado Municipality and follows the N1-National Road from Polokwane in the south through Makhado into Musina and Zimbabwe in the north.

The following table shows the significant freight and transportation network in the Municipality.

| Route No. | Short Description | Description of route & significance |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| N1 | Polokwane-Makhado-Musina | Forms part of the Trans-Limpopo Corridor which proceeds through the Makhado Municipality and follows the N1- National Road from Polokwane in the south through Makhado into Musina and Zimbabwe in the north. |
| R 523 | Alldays - N1 - Thohoyandou | Linking from R521 from Vivo/Alldays (Blouberg) in the west and into an eastern direction to the N1, where it crosses the N1 north of the Soutpansberg and passes through Ndzhelele and proceeds east towards Sibasa & Thohoyandou (Thulamela) and finally towards the Kruger National Park. |
| R 522 | Vivo-Makhado | Linking from R521 from Vivo in the west into an eastern direction south of the Soutpansberg into Louis Trichardt town and the N1. |
| R 524 | Makhado-Thohoyandou | From Louis Trichardt Town and the N1 it proceeds south of the Soutpansberg into an eastwards direction to Thohoyandou (Thulamela) and the Kruger National Park. |
| R 578 | Makhado - Giyani | From Louis Trichardt Town it proceeds into a south-eastern direction towards Giyani (Greater Giyani) |

It is also important to reflect that the N1 route proceeds in a north-south direction (almost in the middle) through the municipal area via the Hendrik Verwoerd tunnel through the Soutpansberg conservancy, linking South Africa with the north.

On the other hand, the provincial (link) roads run in an east-west direction, all linking with the N1 in one way or the other. Some proceed parallel north and others parallel south of the Soutpansberg, linking the region and adjacent municipalities to Makhado and the N1, resulting in a good network of major secondary access routes

The map below reflects the network linkage between the aforementioned routes.

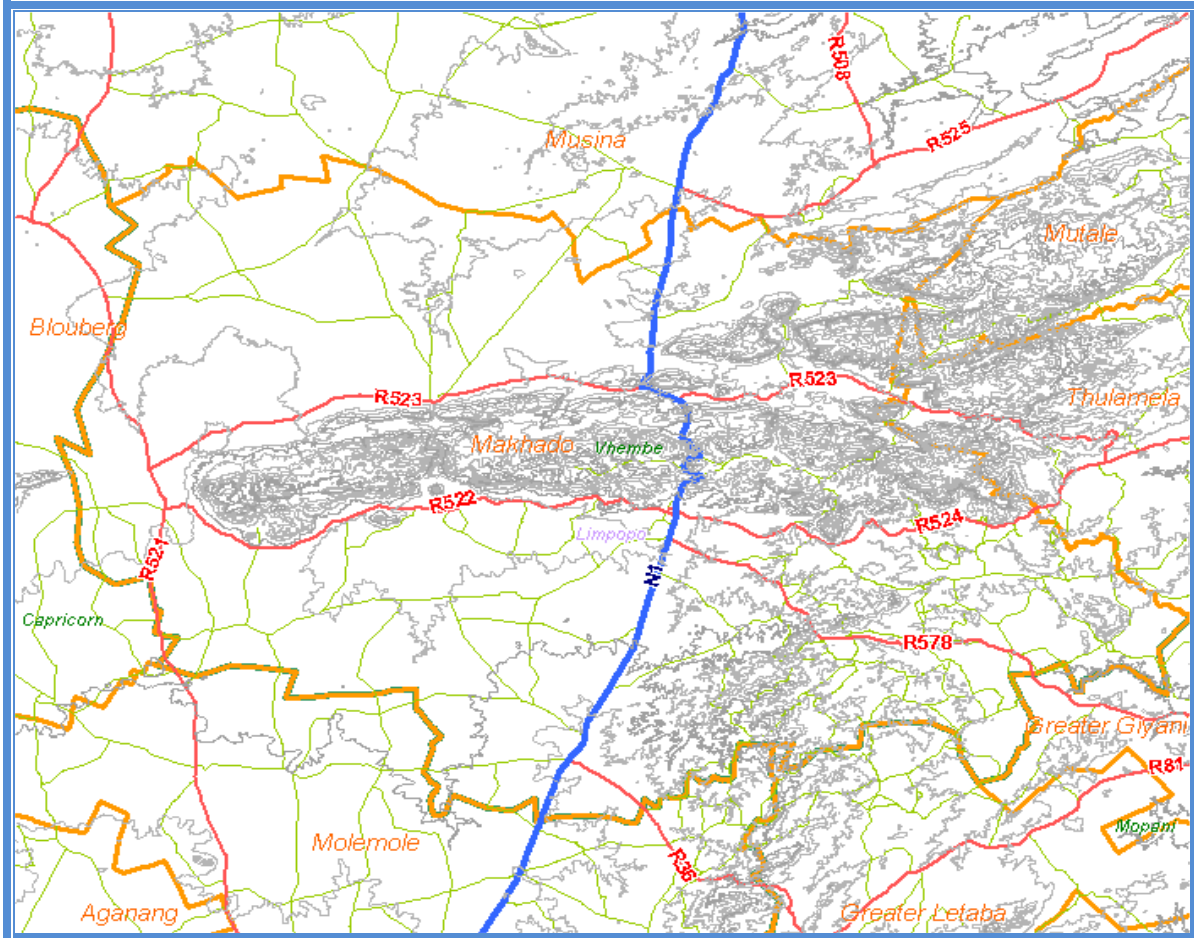


Figure 5: Major Transportation Networks within the Municipality
Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Railway line and Airports

There is a major railway line passing from the south through the Makhado municipal area up towards Louis Trichardt town. From Makhado it turns west towards the direction of Maebane. From Maebane it turns north through the mountain and through Waterpoort and proceeds towards Musina. Makhado has one civil aerodrome/airport west of Louis Trichardt town for use by smaller aircraft and use for private air travel and small commercial air dispatch. Makhado Municipality also houses the Makhado Air Force Base of the South African Air Force (SAAF), which serves as a strategic military installation for the South African Defense Force Nationally.

The map below reflects the rail network passing through Makhado Municipality.

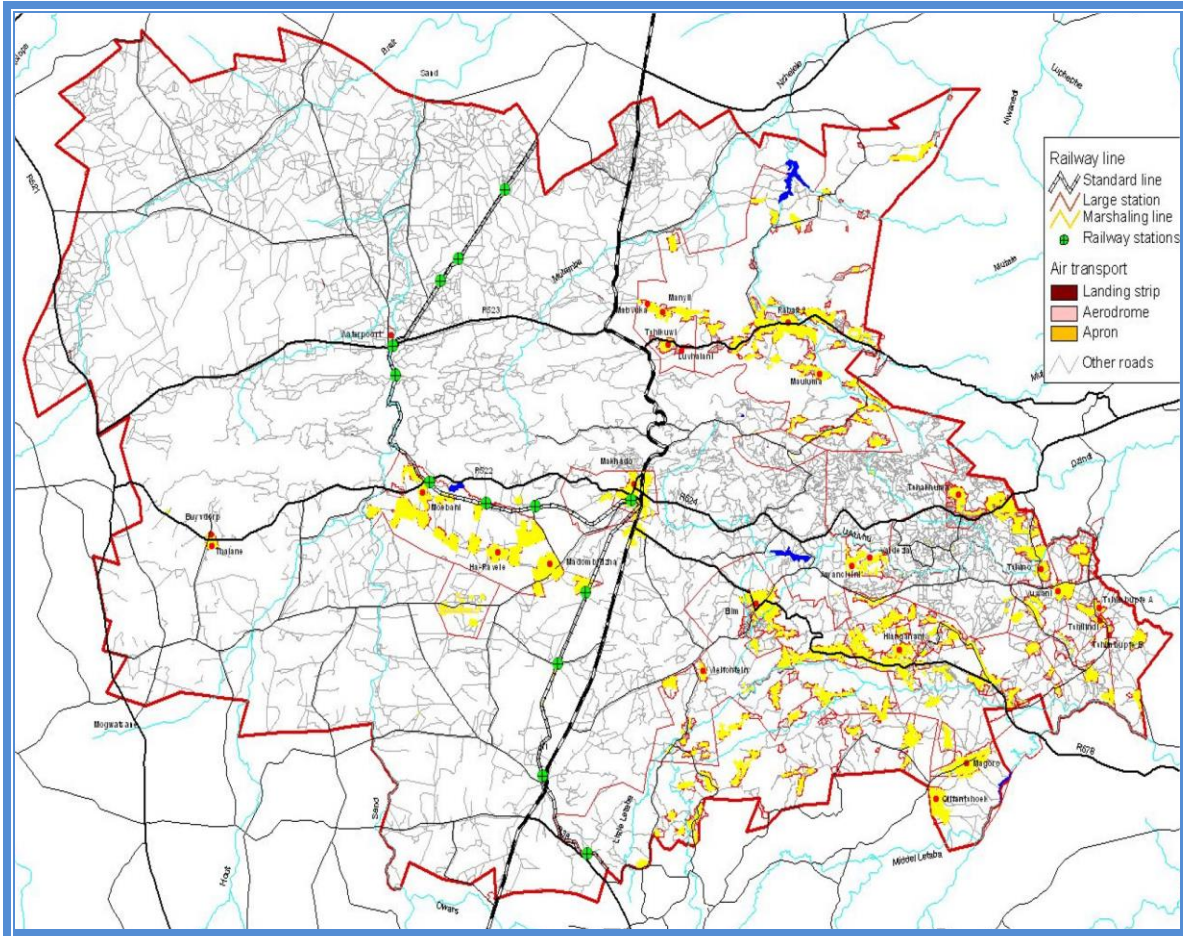


Figure 6: Rail line and Airports within the Municipality

Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Land Administration

Land Ownership

Land ownership in the area is characterised by private ownership in proclaimed townships, state ownership (departments, Makhado Municipality, etc), and tribal land which is held in trust by traditional leaders. In tribal areas the dominant form of land tenure is the Permission to Occupy (PTO).

The majority of inhabited land within the municipality is owned by government in various forms. This category includes tribal land, land held by government departments but excluding parastatals, and the latter accounts for nearly 2.79% of the land. Land held under private ownership accounts for about 49.31% of the total land in Makhado. The table below depicts the types of land tenure and percentage distribution within the Municipality.

| CATEGORY | TOTAL LAND (Ha) | PERCENTAGE (%) |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Government | 374400.923 | 29.91% |
| Parastatal | 34977.659 | 2.79% |
| Private | 617106.097 | 49.31% |
| Unspecified | 12577.179 | 1.00% |

Table 10: Land Ownership
Source: Makhado LED Strategy Review 2012

The VDM Land Audit further reveals that government owned land is distributed in large pockets in the north-eastern portion of the Louis Trichardt town within the former Venda homeland area, eastern and south-eastern portion of the Municipality within the former Venda and Gazankulu homeland areas and south-west of the Louis Trichardt town within the former Venda area. Private land is located primarily through the central and western portions of the Municipality with the exception of the Levubu area along the R524.

Land Tenure Status

The table below reflects the land tenure status of households in Makhado.

| Tenure Status | Households |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Owned but not yet paid off | 5 750 |
| Occupied rent-free | 38 520 |
| Owned and fully paid off | 78 113 |
| Other | 2 140 |
| Total | 124 523 |

Table 11: Census 2011, Land Tenure Status
Source: Stats SA 2011 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

Land Claims

Makhado Municipality has numerous land claims lodged with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. For the purpose of this section it is important to mention that there is a lack of current or updated information on claims. The following tables reflect the number of land claims lodged in Makhado Municipality.

| NUMBER OF CLAIMS LODGED | 1042 | Total within the DISTRICT |
|--------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of Claims Settled | 898 | + 13 which are settled in part =911 |
| Urban Claims | 129 | |
| Rural Claims | 748 | |
| Outstanding claims | 124 | |

Land Claims Statistics

| Project | Urban/ rural | Claims Lodged | Households | Beneficiaries | Hectares |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
| Getrudesburg | Rural | 1 | 1030 | 5150 | 660.067 |
| Kranspoort | Rural | 1 | 120 | 600 | 1 542.8568 |
| Mavungeni | Rural | 1 | 200 | 1 000 | 1 489.0 283 |
| Munzhedzi | Rural | 1 | 600 | 426 | N/A |
| Ximangi | Rural | 1 | 250 | 1 250 | 718.8 758 |
| Manavhela | Rural | 1 | 600 | 430 | 2 611.7427 |
| Ntavheni- | Rural | 300 | 530 | 11 000 | N/A |

| Project | Urban/ rural | Claims Lodged | Households | Beneficiaries | Hectares |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Kutama/Sithumule Community | | | | | |
| Moddervlei Comm. | Rural | 3 | 257 | 992 | 1 987.5 355 |
| Levubu Phase 1 | Rural | 7 | 1 121 | 3 775 | 5 381.9 079 |
| Hlomela Comm | Rural | 2 | 72 | 20 000 | N/A |
| Maphodo Mushasha Begwa | Rural | 1 | 131 | 917 | 2 979.9 362 |
| Tshikota Comm | Urban | 129 | 129 | 129 | N/A |
| Muhovha cluster (9) communities | Urban | 14 | | | N/A |
| Muhohodi phase 1 | Rural | 8 | - | - | 554.4675 |
| Songozwi Phase 1 | Rural | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| KALAN (10047364) | Rural | 1 | | | Financial compensation |
| Mtsetweni (1700) | Rural | 1 | 279 | 360 | 0 |
| Tshathogwe | Rural | 1 | 97 | | 3285.5224 |
| Muhovha 1 and 2 | | 1 | 113 | 264 | 1056.4344 |
| Mudimeli | Rural | 1 | 6800 | | |
| Mulelu | Rural | 1 | 546.82 | | |
| Marandela | Rural | 1 | 285.4 | | |
| Matidza | Rural | 1 | 51.936 | | |
| Luvuvhu phase 1 and 2 | | | | | |
| Ravele | Rural | 1 | | | |
| Ratombo | Rural | 1 | | | |
| Masakona | Rural | 1 | | | |
| Tshitwane | Rural | 1 | | | |
| Tshigalo | Rural | 1 | | | |
| Tshivhazwaulu | Rural | 1 | | | |

Claims settled in part in Makhado Municipality

| Claim Name | Rural/ Urban | Claim Lodged | Status | Beneficiaries | Hectares |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|
| Lishivha (1908) | Rural | 2 | Settled in part | | |
| MULAMBWANE (10672) | Rural | 1 | Settled in part | | |
| Tshivhula (1819) | Rural | 3 | Settled in part | | |
| Mananzhele (1887) | Rural | 2 | Settled in | | |

| Claim Name | Rural/ Urban | Claim Lodged | Status | Beneficiaries | Hectares |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Mamphodo, Mushasha, Begwa (1707) | Rural | 4 | part Settled in part | | |
| Mokororwane (690) | Rural | 1 | Settled in part | | |
| Songozwi Phase 1 | Rural 1 | 1 | Settled in part | | |
| Muhovha Cluster (2722) | Rural | 14 | Settled in part | | |
| Nthabalala (5559) | Rural | 1 | Settled in part | | |
| Phase 1 | | | | | |
| Muhohodi Phase 1 | Rural | | | | |
| Songozwi Phase 1 | Rural | 1 | 213 | 507 | 396.3088 |
| Kalan (10047 364) | Urban | 1 | 0 | 0 | Financial Compensation |
| Mtsetweni (1700) | Rural | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tshathogwe (513) | Rural | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

List of Land claims statistics settled in the Makhado Municipality

| NO | CATEGORY | STATISTICS | MUNICIPALITY |
|----|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 1 | Total number lodged | 168 | Makhado |
| 2 | Total number of households | 2653 | Makhado |
| 3 | Total number of beneficiaries | 8496 | Makhado |
| 4 | Extent in hectares | 44174.6947 | Makhado |
| 5 | Total number settled | 52 | Makhado |

Current Land Claim Status in Makhado Municipality

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|
| 10171 | Vhembe | Makhado | Leshabane HM | Olifantshoek 65 LT | Research |
| 10987 | Vhembe | Makhado | Chief Netshilindi JM | Locatie Van Knopneuzen 230 LT | Research |
| 9995 | Vhembe | Makhado | Ratshilumela B | Witvlag Farm in Louis Trichardt | Research |
| 5568 | Vhembe | Makhado | Makongoza Dynasty | Kidsgrove 739 MS, Davenham 740 MS, Wwemlow 786 MS, Alaska 784 MS, Beeston 785 MS, Klipfontein 789 MS, Outlook 789 MS, Fife 790 MS, Harnham 793 MS, Zwarthoek 796 MS | Negotiations |
| 5566 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mahatlane Tribe | Hoegmond 285 LT, | Negotiations |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | | | | Nieuwveld 294 LT, Grootfontein 279 LT, Zonneblom 277 MT, Morgenzon 94 MT, Piesandhoek 74 MT, Ossenhoek 70 MT, Hoogmond 69 MT, Helderwater 95 MT, Zonneblom 105 MT | |
| 2418 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mahonisi Royal Family Community | R/E, Ptn 2 & 6 of Locatie van Knopneuzen 230 LT, Frank Mennie 229 LT, R/E & Ptn 1 of Molenje 204 LT, Natorp 227 LT, Seelig 206 LT, Krause 226 LT, Ireland 210 LT, Van duuren 207 LS, Jimmy Jones 205 LT, Matliett of Murzia Fera 25 LT, R/E, Ptn 1 & 2 of Alverton 26 LT, R/E & Ptn 1 of Langverwacht 27 LT | Negotiations |
| 10174 | Vhembe | Makhado | Khorombi AM | Roodewal-Unclear | Research |
| 10031 979 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mphakati Community | Verzamiling Van Waters 31 LT, Naboomkop 50 LT, Ongedacht 52 LT, Schynshoogte 29 LT, Vygeboomspruit 53 LT | Research |
| 12205 | Vhembe | Makhado | Sadiki Community | R/E of Waterpan 401 LS, Ptn 1 & 2 of Vleigenpan 381 LS | Negotiations |
| 1065 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mokkiebo ME | Oatlands 251 MS | Research |
| 1043 | Vhembe | Makhado | Manakane DP | William Porter 90 MS | Research |
| 2127 | Vhembe | Makhado | Serakalala Community | York 93 LS, R/E of Bouw 350 LS, Schopioen 344 LS, R/E, Ptn 1 & 2 of Rad Voreouw Walde 349 LS, Leyden 114 LS, R/E & Ptn 1 of Bottelput 353 LS, Bellevue 351 LS, Cambrais 352 LS, Commissiedraai 354 LS, Mara 38 LS, R/E & Ptn 1 of Buisdorp 37 LS, Ptn of York 108 LS, Buisplaats 51 LS, Houtrivier 50 LS, Neu Stats 113 LS, Uitval 58 LS | Court Referral |
| 429 | Vhembe | Makhado | Kibi Community | Radolph 17 LS, Witfontein 18 LS, Zwartklip 20 LS | Negotiations |
| 261 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mamadi ML/MA | Keith 363 MS, Middelzicht 345 MS, Brakrivier 347 MS, Dorstig 364 MS, Stofkraal 365 MS | Research |
| 1811 | Vhembe | Makhado | Lethothe Ga Mohola | Leyden 114 LS, Rade Vroue Walda 349 LS, Bouw 350 LS, | Research |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------|
| | | | Community | Scopioen 344 LS, Bellevue 351 LS, Bottelput 353 LS, Cambrais 352 LS, Commissiedraai 354 LS | |
| 10672 | Vhembe | Makhado | Madzhe Community | Potgietersrus 44 LS, Ottosdal 45 LS, Ottoshoek 46 LS | Negotiations |
| 417 | Vhembe | Makhado | Neluvhola Community | Ptn 0-5 of Wolferoode 38 LT | Negotiations |
| 386 | Vhembe | Makhado | Matsa MP | Mopani 717 ms, Drylands 718 MS, Fripp 645 MS, Serolle 204 MS | Research |
| 10065 | Vhembe | Makhado | Maluleke M | Unclear Property in the Kruger National Park | Negotiations |
| 7358 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mphelo SJ | Elim Hospital and Sweet waters farm land Swedish Mission Church land | Research |
| 1698 | Vhembe | Makhado | Borchers Community | Driefontein 33 LT | Negotiations |
| 393 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mulanndwa Community | Bloemfontein 232 MT, Greystones 222 MT | Research |
| 2725/ 748/4 17 | Vhembe | Makhado | Wolferoode Community | R/E, Ptns 1,2,3,4,5 & 6 of Wolferoode 38 LT | Negotiations |
| 9911 | Vhembe | Makhado | Masia Territorial Council | R/E of Naboomkop 50 LT, Ongedacht 52 LT, Caledon Thogou 62 LT, Nieuwe vlaagte thogoli 62 LT, Margeilles 65 LT, Hoogmoed 69 LT, Ossenhoek 70 LT, Piesangfontein LT, Tswinga/Mphaphuli 278 MT, Ptn 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13,14,15,16,17, 18,19,20,21,23,24,25 & 26 of Verza | Negotiations |
| 1757 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mashau Territorial Council | Welgevonden 36 LT, Morgenzon 09 LT, Riverland 09 MT, Malmesburg 72 LT, Piesangfontein 71 LT, Grootfontein 33 LT, De Hoop 68 LT, Styldrift 46 LT, Thornsedale 73 LT, Wolferoode 38 LT, Grootfontein 47 LT, Driefontein 33 LT, Riverplaas 87 LT, Beaufort 32 LT, Ptn 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 of De Hoop 68 LT, Ptn 1 of Malmesbury 72 LT, Ptn 1 of | Gazetted |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| | | | | Thorndale 73 LT, Ptn 6,7,8 & 10 of Styldrift 46 LT, Ptn 1 of Grootfontein 47 LT, R\E,Ptn 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13, 14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,2 3,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32 & 33 of Klipfontein 34 LT, Ptn 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10 & 11 of Welgevonden 36 LT, Ptn 2,3,4 7 5 of Wolferooden 38 LT, Ptn 1,2,3,4 & 5 of Driefontein 33 LT, Ptn 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,1 6,17,18,19,20,21,22,25,26,27 ,29 & 31 of Beaufort 32 LT, Morgenzon 9 LT. | |
| 470 | Vhembe | Makhado | Masagani Community | R/Eptn 1,R/E of Ptn 2, Ptn 4,5,R/E of Ptn 6, R/E of Ptn 7, Ptn 10,12,16,18,21,23,R/E of Ptn 24,25,26,29,30,R/E of Ptn 31,32,33,36,39,40,41,42,43,4 4,47,48,49,63,64,66,67,68,69 ,75,82,83 of Bergvliet 288 LS | Negotiations |
| 2383 | Vhembe | Makhado | Ramalamula MJ | Roxonstone 795 MS, Morningsun 729 MS, Marius 732 MS, Zwarthoek 796 MS, Little Leigh 730 MS | Negotiations |
| 779 | Vhembe | Makhado | Shihambanyisi Community | Bushy Park 76LT De Hoop 68 LT | Negotiations |
| 5567 | Vhembe | Makhado | Erasmus D.F | Syfrgat 474 LS | Research |
| 10903 | Vhembe | Makhado | Kotzee AA | Ha Gumba | Research |
| 3618 | Vhembe | Makhado | Tiyani (Nkanyane)commu nity | Nooitgedacht 90LT, Weltevreden 118 LT | Negotiations |
| 1661/ 776 | Vhembe | Makhado | Ntshuxi Community | Riversdale 75 LT | Negotiations |
| 7843 | Vhembe | Makhado | Adam Ahmed | 105 Kruger Street Erf 215 Louistrichadt/ Erven 215, 2226 | Negotiations |
| 7831 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mahomed A | Erf 215, 2226, 37 Joubert Street Loistrichardt | Research |
| 727 | Vhembe | Makhado | Olifantshoek Community | Geraldine 119 LT | Negotiations |
| 763 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mangove Community | Mariniersdrift 115 LT | Negotiations |
| 2681 | Vhembe | Makhado | Musekwa Tribe | R/E, Ptn 1 & 2 of Marius 732 MS, Fenton 733 MS, The Folly 734 MS, R/E & Ptn 2 of Masequa 714 MS, | Negotiations |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | | | Overwinning 713 MS, Fripp 645 MS, Annex 710 MS, Grootgeluk 711 MS, Sulphur Springs 563 MS, Castle Koppies 652 MS, Windhoek 649 MS, Tanga 648 MS | |
| 792 | Vhembe | Makhado | Cakata Community | Musekwa 194 MT, Strathaird 173 MT, Afton 171 MT, Keerwater 169 MT, Theiel 168 MT, Van graan 167 MT, Garaside 164 MT, Smokey 163 MT, Nicholson 163 MT | Negotiations |
| 1844/ 11121 | Vhembe | Makhado | Xihahele Community | R/E, Ptns 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13, 14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,31 & 31 of Beaufort 32 LT | Negotiations |
| 2128 | Vhembe | Makhado | Shavhani TN | Mpsema 219 MT, Chewa 52 LS | Negotiations |
| 369 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mabasa T | Cadiz 248 MT, Libson 12LT, Klein Australia 13 LT, Seville 250 MT | Negotiations |
| 5340 | Vhembe | Makhado | Vhamueda Community | Fig 238 MT, Ruigfontein 239 mt, Geluk 240 MT, Ptn 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,120,21 of Piesanghoek 244, Suzette 32 MT ext 1382. 11557 Hettie 33 MT, Wendy 86 MT, Minnie skirving 34 MT | Research |
| 347 | Vhembe | Makhado | Nelitshindu T.P.M | Cross 117 MT | Research |
| 781 | Vhembe | Makhado | Shitaci Community | Malmesburg 72 Land 243, 7890, | Negotiations |
| 773 | Vhembe | Makhado | Bungeni Community | Driefontein 77 LT | Negotiations |
| 11059 | Vhembe | Makhado | Ntsuni Tribe | Golden, Snyman, Jan, Andre Fourie Farms | Negotiations |
| 733 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mahlahluvhani Community | Welgevonden 36 LT | court referral |
| 1858 | Vhembe | Makhado | Nwa-Matatane Community | Magor 63 LT, Wagendrift 64 LT | Negotiations |
| 1558 | Vhembe | Makhado | Kwalitho Community | Magoro 63 LT, Wagendrif 64 LT | Research |
| 7836 | Vhembe | Makhado | Zondo CM | Stand No 58 Louis Trichardt | Research |
| 1856 | Vhembe | Makhado | Bokisi Community | Maschappe 82 LT, Zeekoegaat 79 LT, Groenvlei 89 LT, Middlefontein 78 LT, Avondale 88 LT, Riverplaats 75 LT, Rossbach 83 LT, Bushy Park 76 LT | Negotiations |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 351 | Vhembe | Makhado | Vhutshavhelo Community | Entabeni 251 MT | Negotiations |
| 10992 | Vhembe | Makhado | Magoro Community | Groot fontein, Samaria Hill, Bungeni | Negotiations |
| 1E+08 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mphakathi Community | R\E, Ptn 1,2,3,4,5, R\E of Ptn 6,R\E of Ptn 7, 13,17,R\E of Ptn 18, R\E of Ptn 20, R\E of Ptn 21,23,24,25 & 26 of Versamelling Van water 31 LT, R\E of Naboomkop 50LT,Ongedacht 52 LT, Schyynshoogte 29 LT,R\E of Waterboom 30 LT | Research |
| 748 | Vhembe | Makado | Mamukeyani Community | Matlicatt of Muzia Fere 25 LT | Negotiations |
| 7833 | Vhembe | Makhado | Ramabulana Matodzi | ERF 4264433 Louistrichadt | Research |
| 5571 | Vhembe | Makhado | Visser MPS | Kleinfontein 521 LS, PTN2 | Research |
| 10290 | Vhembe | Makhado | Andendorf Johannes Mathew | Mungenoegen 166 LT, Farm Mungenoengen 436 LS, 541 MS | Research |
| 11137 | Vhembe | Makhado | Ramphabana Tribe | Tshibielwe 269 MT, Ptn 0 7 1 of Ostend 63 MT | Negotiations |
| 368/5 561 | Vhembe | Makhado | Tshikhudo Ramavhoya Community | Vondeling 285 LS, | Negotiations |
| 6253 | Vhembe | Makhado | Morale LP | Brombreek 272 MS | Research |
| 8930/ 7834 | Vhembe | Makhado | Green Gussy Agnes | ERF No. 728 Louis Trichardt | Negotiations |
| 1736 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mosesi Mabia Lazarus | Kalkven 299 LS | Research |
| 7838 | Vhembe | Makhado | Kharbai AMC | 24 Trichardt Street Louis Trichardt | Research |
| 1567 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mbulu Community | Entabeni 251 MT | Negotiations |
| 1675 | Vhembe | Makhado | Thalana Community | Buisdorp 37 LS | Research |
| 1677 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mashohla Solomon Kgarijana | Albert Farm 686 MS | Research |
| 1866 | Vhembe | Makhado | Sikhunyani Community | Grootfontein 47 LT | Negotiations |
| 12189 | Vhembe | Makhado | Leswane Johannes Rooi | Seringkraal 680 MS | Research |
| 10889 | Vhembe | Makhado | Lisoga Headman | Schyffontein 798 MS | Research |
| 424 | Vhembe | Makhado | Ba-leha Tribe | Diepdrift 299 MS , Oatlands 251 MS, Purekrantz 250 MS, Alldays 299 MS | Research |
| 7832 | Vhembe | Makhado | Hassim HH | ERF 184, Louistrichadt | Research |
| 7820 | Vhembe | Makhado | Maumela TA | R/E of Ptn 31 of Erf 1380 | Negotiations |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| | | | | Miluwani (Thohoyandou Ext C) | |
| 7840 | Vhembe | Makhado | Carrim A | 100 Kruger Street Louistrichadt ERF 210 | Negotiations |
| 10326 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mashavela Community | Ha Mashavela | Research |
| 1741 | Vhembe | Makhado | Matlabeka Family | Zoutpan 459 MS | Research |
| 1071 | Vhembe | Makhado | Meside Thalifi Petrus | Vriendchasdal 323 MS, Hiuweve geneva 326 MS, Gordon 310 MS, Ettenmouth 327 MS, | Research |
| 3626 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mpofu Community | Spelonkwater 383 LS, Langgedacht 414 LS, Driekoppies 380 LS, Duikershoek 389 LS, Vliesenpan 391 LS, Llegenpan 391 LS, Spelonkwater 383 LS, Schaapkraal 387 LS, Bankop 319 LS, Marilashoek 388 LS, Lastpost 386 LS, Boschluiskloof 412 LS, Baviaanskloof 384 ls, | Research |
| 5564 | Vhembe | Makhado | Dithakoni (Ga- Maroba) Community | Brand hoek 419 LS, Buitfontein 422 LS, Vluantkraal 420 LS, Lurkaspoort 421 LS, Groenepunt 423 LS, Bellevue 424 LS, Klipput 425 LS, Doornveld 426 LS, Kaaldraai 427 LS, Makoppa 466 LS | Court referral |
| 10967 | Vhembe | Makhado | Muengedzi Community | Pluts 296 LS, Grutz 308 LS, Slidrecht 303 LS | Negotiations |
| | | | | | |
| 2588 | Vhembe | Makhado | Davhana Royal Council | R\E & Ptn 1 of Grootfontein 47 LT, Driefontein 33 LT, R\E, R\E of Ptn 3,5,6,8,10,14,16,17,21 & 22, Ptn 2,7,9,11,12,13,18,19,20,25,2 6,27,29,30,31 & 33 of Beufort 32 LT, R\E, R\E of Ptn 2,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19 & 20, Ptn 1,22,22,23,24,25,26,29,30,31 ,32,&33 of Klipfontein 34 LT, R\E of Ptn 1, Ptn 2,3,4 & 5 of Wolferoode 38 LT, R\E of Ptn 1 & 6, Ptn 7,8 &10 of Styldrift 46 LT, R\E, R\E of | Negotiations |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | | | | Ptn 2, Ptn 1,3,4,5,6 & 7 of De Hoop 68 LT, R\E & Ptn 1 of Thornedale 73 LT,R\E, Ptn 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10 & 11 of Welgevonden 36 LT, Driefontein 77 LT,Grootfontein 78 LT, Zeekoegat 79 LT, Maschappe 82 LT, Watervaal 45 LT, Ballymore 42 LT, Klipfontein 34 LT, Morganzon 9 LT, Goedehoop 8 LT, Beja 39 LT, Middlefontein 78 LT, Uitspanning 40 LT, R\E, Ptn 4,5,7,13,14,15,16,20,22,23 & 25 of Doornspruit 41 LT | |
| 1927 | Vhembe | Makhado | Kharivhe Community | Goedverwacht 224 LS, Uitkyk 218 LS, Buffelspoort 222 LS, Kranskop 220 LS, Spitskop 217 LS,Kalkoven 299 LS, Koedoesvlei 47 LS | Negotiations |
| 397 | Vhembe | Makhado | Vhambedzi vha Khambele Tribe | Ross 265 MT | Settled/Dissolved |
| 11713 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mmbooi Community | Morgenzon 90 LT, Goedie hoop 80 LT, Welgevonden 40 LT, Klipfontein 340 LT, Welgevonden 340 LT, Maschappes 82 LT | Negotiations |
| 419 | Vhembe | Makhado | Eloff WSM | Studholme 229 MT | Research |
| 2210 | Vhembe | Makhado | Givha NA | Waterfall 224 MT,Geluk 240 MT, Vergenoeg 228 MT, Sandfontein 232 MT, Vreemdeling 236 MT, Welgevonden 235 MT, Sterkwater 233 MT, Cliffside 225 MT, Studholme 229 MT, Fife 790 MS, Matray 282 MT, Magalarest 279 MS, Schyffontein 798 MS, Minastone 804 MS, Middelfontein 803 MS, Sunnyside 807 MS, Vlakfontein 806 MS, Fleurfontein 811 MS, Punchbowl 799 MS, Clydesdale 800 MS, Mooiplaats 728 MS, Franzhoek 726 MS, Devils' Gully 720 MS, Paradise 724 MS | Research |
| 508 | Vhembe | Makhado | Meela Family | R/E, Ptns 1,2,3 & 4 of Joppa 473 LS | Research |

| KRP | District Municipality | Local Municipality | Claim Name | Property Description | Status |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 10978 | Vhembe | Makhado | Chief Neduvhuleza TS | Unclear Property | Research |
| 1664 | Vhembe | Makhado | Lwamondo Community | Entabeni 251 MT | Negotiations |
| 420/2 479/2 480 | Vhembe | Makhado | Wayeni Community | Bellievue 74 LT | Negotiations |
| 1758 | Vhembe | Makhado | Muhohodi Community | Elendsfontein 284 LS | Negotiations |
| 9995 | Vhembe | Makhado | Netshilumela B | Vitflagg Farm | Research |
| 378 | Vhembe | Makhado | Matshabawe Community | Piesanghoek 244 MT | Research |
| 11047 | Vhembe | Makhado | Dombo Community | Seville 250 MT | Research |
| 379 | Vhembe | Makhado | Mandiwana TJ | Rietbok 226 MT | Research |
| 7827 | Vhembe | Makhado | Makwakwa Family | Tabaan 55 LT | Research |

Physical Environment

To clarify the physical impediments, constraints and opportunities on future development, it is necessary to provide a picture of the form giving elements such as

- Important natural features (mountains, rivers, wetlands, vegetation types) or resources (e.g. minerals, marine resources);
- Environmentally sensitive conservation and recreation areas;
- Slope gradients;
- Noteworthy geological conditions such as areas of under-mining or dolomitic areas with potential subsidence problems;
- Soil conditions – particularly indicate those areas susceptible to erosion or with poor stability; and shade areas where these factors constrain and/or prevent development due to excessive financial implications or because of potential damage to the environment.

To avoid duplication, a full section is dedicated to the above in later parts of the document under sub heading Environmental Analysis. For the purpose of this section only the following spatial form giving elements are provided.

Spatial Form giving Elements

The Major form giving elements are listed hereunder as follows:

- The hierarchy of settlements with specific reference to Growth Points & Population Concentration Points;
- The Soutpansberg Mountain range/escarpment;
- Major areas of environmental sensitivity and nature conservation areas;
- Trans-Limpopo Corridor, i.e. the N1 route;
- Provincial higher order routes, i.e. R523; R522; R524 & R578;
- Areas with agricultural potential to west of the study area and north of the Soutpansberg;
- Areas where subsistence and small scale farming occurs, which overlaps with Traditional Authority areas;

- Areas under control of Traditional Authorities and overlapping areas where substantial number and concentration of land claims have been lodged;
- Areas with mining potential north of the Soutpansberg.

Spatial Challenges and Opportunities

The purpose of this section is to give an overall view of the spatial challenges as well as opportunities that exist within the municipality. The prevailing spatial challenges and opportunities are listed hereunder as follows:

| Spatial Challenges | Spatial Opportunities |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-transfer of R293 townships, these townships are still largely controlled by the province. • Lack of integrated human settlements development in town. • The demarcation of sites by traditional authorities creates service backlogs. • Tribal land has a significant impact on development. Ownership is restricted and controlled outside the normal land ownership arrangements. • The development and growth of the urban core is limited because of ongoing land claims. • The land restitution process restricts investment and the development of land. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The municipal area has a well developed road and rail network. The road network includes links to the N1 running north-south through the area and the Trans-Limpopo corridor • The municipality owns substantial amount of land for residential development. • There is also a land use management scheme in operation within the town including a densification policy. • There are areas for urban development. • Biodiversity protection areas such as the Soutpansberg biosphere. • Farming areas, namely, Commercial farming areas; and small scale or subsistence farming areas. • Areas with mineral potential. |

Spatial Development Framework

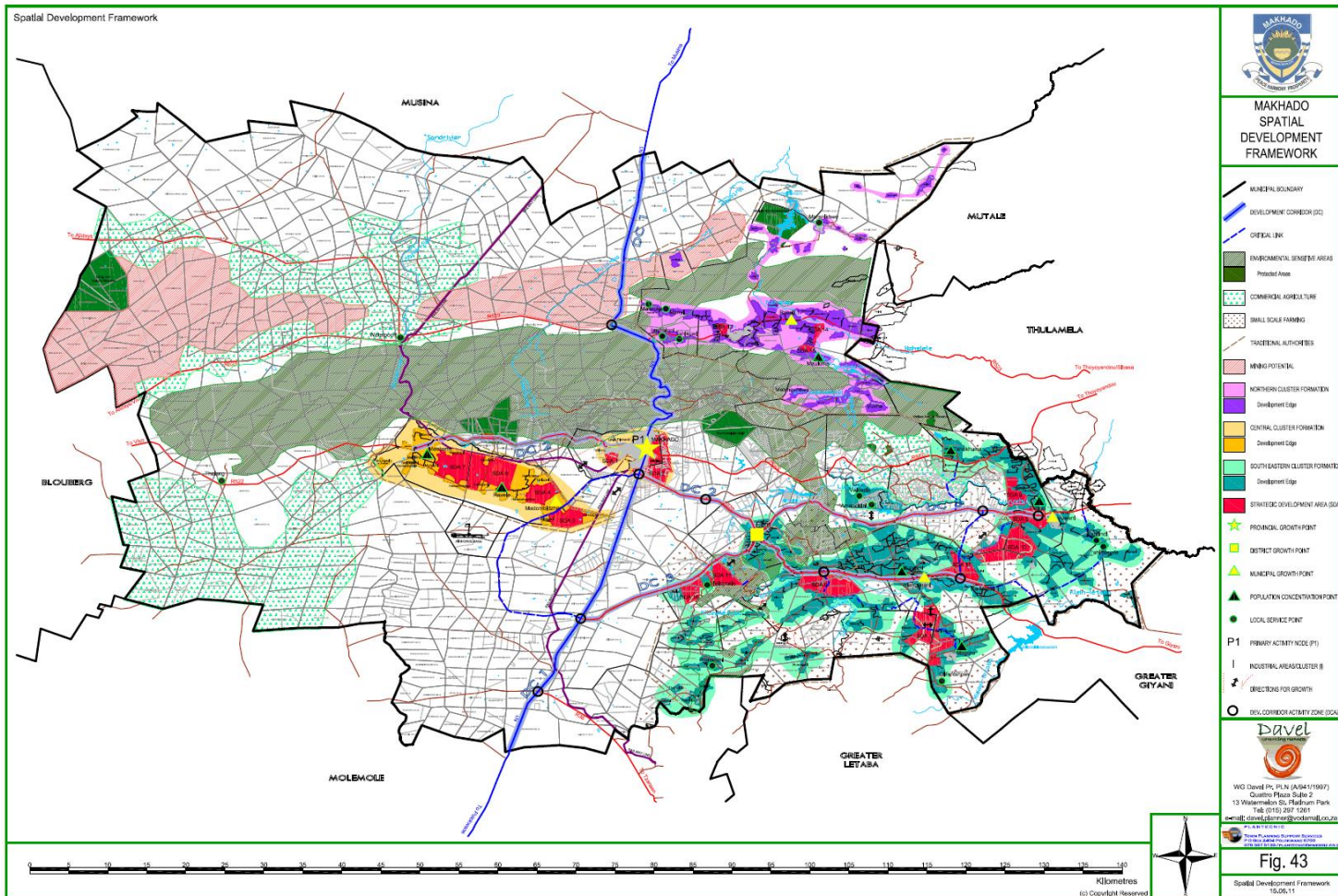


Figure 7: Spatial Development Framework
 Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

SECTION 7: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL ANALYSIS

7.1 .ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

Geology & soils

The general geomorphology of the land in the Municipal area is shown in the figure hereunder. In respect of the geomorphology landscape, 13,61% of the total areas is known as Lowveld, 8,4% as the Great Escarpment, 17,24% as Soutpansberg, 34% as the Limpopo Flats, and 26,02% as the Polokwane Plains. The general soil description is also provided in Figure hereunder. With regard to soils, it is subsequently important to consider the soil potential of land as indicated hereunder since this is the final indicator of suitability of the geology and soil composition to undertake activities such as agriculture on the land. The soil potential as reflected in Figure 9 is further set out in the table below.

| Soil Potential | % |
|---|--------|
| No dominant class 13.10% | 13,10% |
| Not suitable for agriculture or commercial forestry; suitable for conservation, recreation or water catchments. | 7,85% |
| Soils not suitable for arable agriculture; suitable for forestry or grazing where climate permits. | 16,05% |
| Soils of poor suitability for arable agriculture where climate permits. | 23.12% |
| Soils of intermediate suitability for arable agriculture where climate permits. | 31.22% |
| Soils highly suited to arable agriculture where climate permits | 8.54% |
| Water bodies | 0.13% |
| Total | 100% |

Table 12: Soil Potential
Makhado SDF, 2011

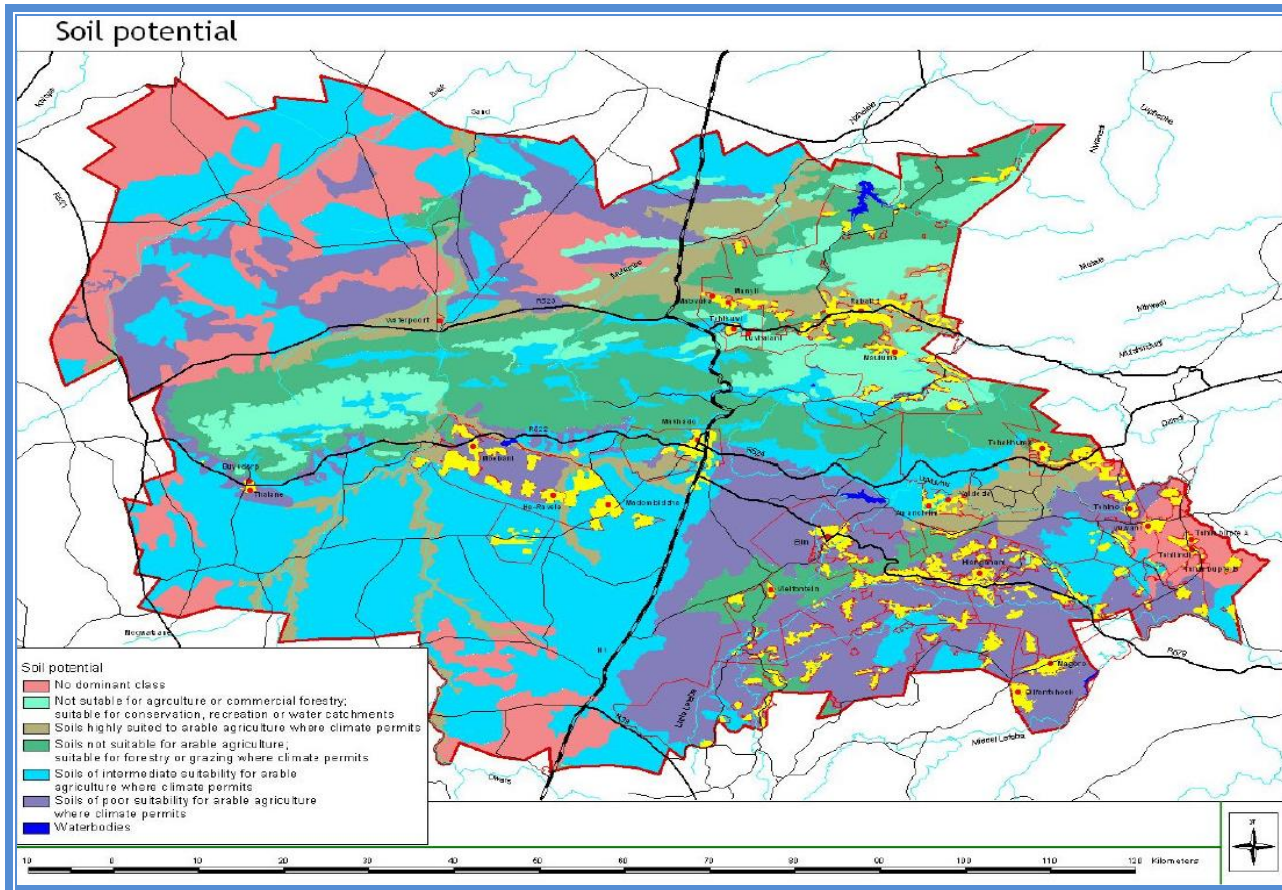


Figure 8: Soil Potential
 Source Makhado SDF, 2011

In general, the soils suitable to support agriculture where climate permits are restricted to less than 40% of the total land area and furthermore restricted to the western and central parts of the study area. From a planning point of view it should be noted that those areas are fortunately also the less populated and urbanized.

Climate & rainfall

The climate for the municipal area ranges between 18 degrees Celsius in the mountainous areas to 28 degrees Celsius in the rest of the area, with an average of 25, 5 degrees Celsius. Maximum temperatures occur during the month of January while the minimum temperatures occur in July. The main period for rainfall is January to February with an annual rainfall of 450mm in the low-lying plains to 2300mm in the Soutpansberg. The general average rainfall for the Municipal area ranges between 450mm to 800mm. The areas north of the Soutpansberg have less rainfall than the lower western foothills and central and eastern high lying areas of the mountain itself. In conclusion, higher rainfall occurs on the higher lying areas of the Soutpansberg and foothills of the mountain.

Topography and slopes

The topography of the area is shown in Figure 10 hereunder and this shows that large areas of the municipal area is characterised by a mountainous makeup. It should also be noted that although settlements are mostly located on slopes less than 9% (1:10), many of the urbanized areas (settlements) are located between the mountainous areas with slopes between 9%-25%, in other words slopes between 1:10 to 1:4.

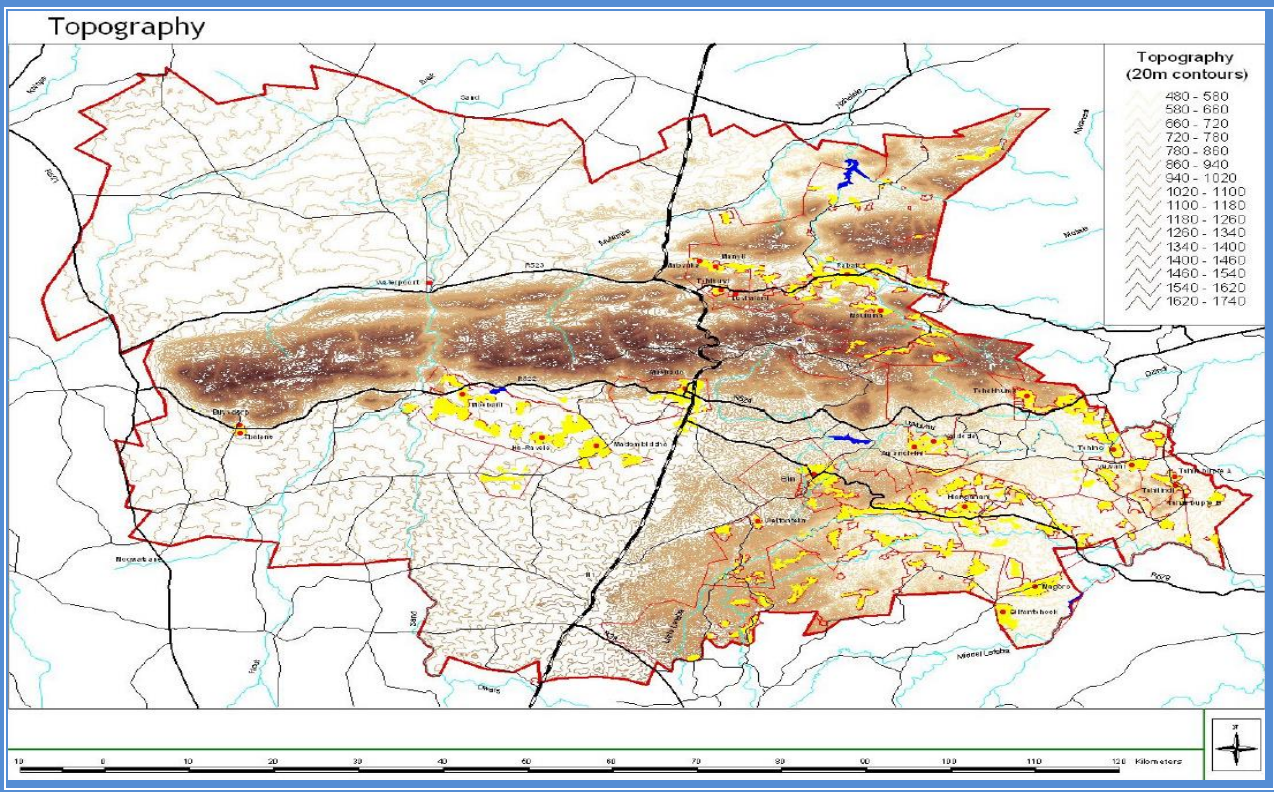


Figure 9: Topography and Slopes
Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Hydrology

The river systems and dams are indicated in Figure 11 hereunder. These systems form part of the two major systems or catchment areas, namely the Limpopo and Olifants primary catchment areas respectively comprising 85,65% and 14,35%. The major river systems in these catchment areas include the Sand and Hout river system, the Luvuvhu river system, the Little Letaba river and Nzhelele river system.

It is more important for purposes of forward planning to focus on the protection status of the water source - rivers. As mentioned above, Figure 2.7.4 shows rivers that are regarded as "critically endangered", "endangered", "not threatened" and "vulnerable". The following rivers are regarded as either endangered or critical endangered and even vulnerable, namely: Dorinspruit, Sand (upper parts), Hout, Little Letaba, Soeketse, Middel Letaba, Luvuvhu (lower parts), Latonyanda, Mutshedzi, Tshiluvhadi, Dzindi, Mutshundudi, Mutamba, Nzhelele and Nwanedzi Rivers.

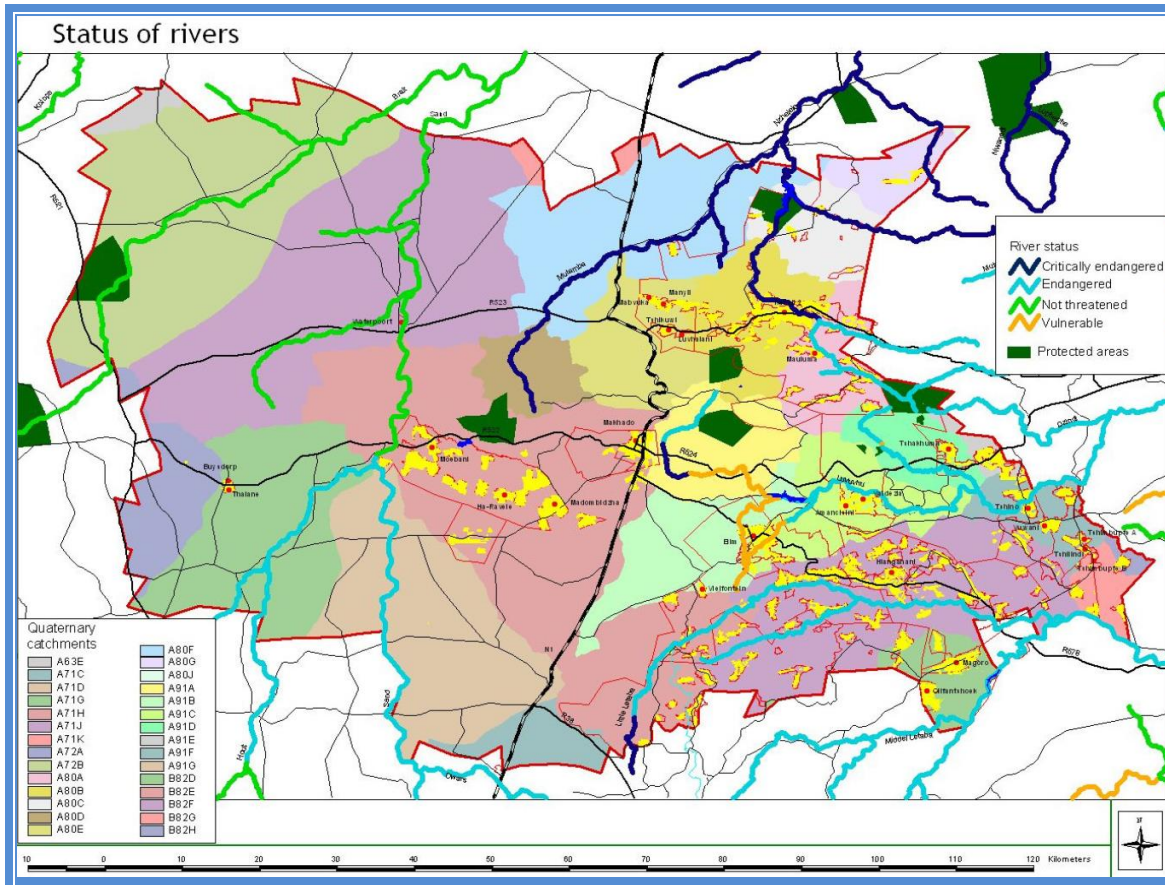


Figure 10: Status of Rivers
 Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Biodiversity & vegetation

Large areas in the Municipal are lie vacant and are largely covered by natural bushveld. Subsistence farming on the other hand occurs in areas where rural villages and traditional authorities occur, to the southeast of the study area, whilst cultivated land occurs in the western part of the study area south of the Soutpansberg. The protection level of these vegetation types as set out above, are indicated in the following table.

| Veld type | Protection level | % of total |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Limpopo Sweet Bushveld | Hardly protected | 28.26% |
| Makhado Sweet Bushveld | Hardly protected | 25.10% |
| Limpopo Ridge Bushveld | Moderately protected | 0.38% |
| Soutpansberg Summit Sourveld | Moderately protected | 0.14% |
| Granite Lowveld Bushveld | Moderately protected | 6.46% |
| Subtropical Salt Pans | Moderately protected | 0.00% |
| Gravelotte Rocky Bushveld | Not protected | 0.10% |
| Tzaneen Sour Lowveld | Poorly protected | 8.31% |
| Musina Mopane Bushveld | Poorly protected | 21.68% |
| Northern Mistbelt Forest | Poorly protected | 0.18% |
| Soutpansberg Mountain Bushveld | Poorly protected | 9.39% |
| TOTAL: | | 100.00% |

Source Makhado SDF, 2011

There are also other isolated spots north of the mountain, which are used for cultivated farming purposes. Forestry or plantations occur in the mountainous Soutpansberg. The character of veld types are described in figure 12 hereunder as well as the Fauna and Flora occurrence as indicated in Figure 13.

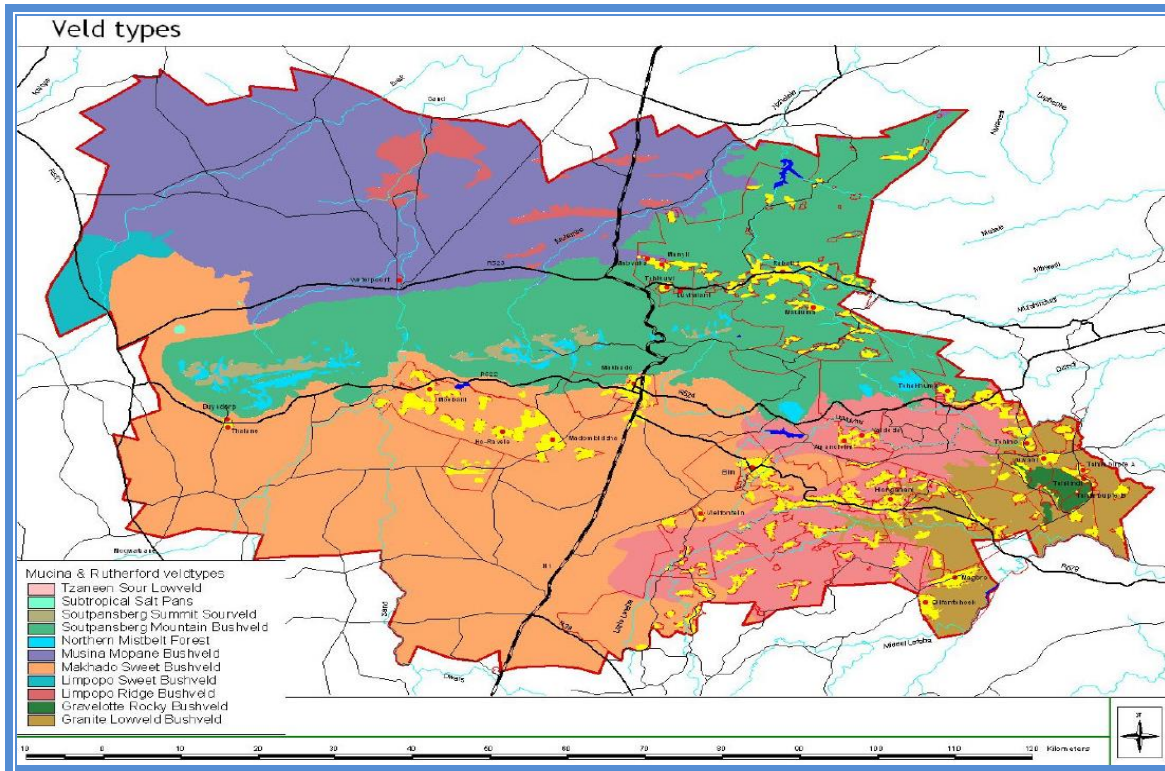


Figure 11: Veld Types
 Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

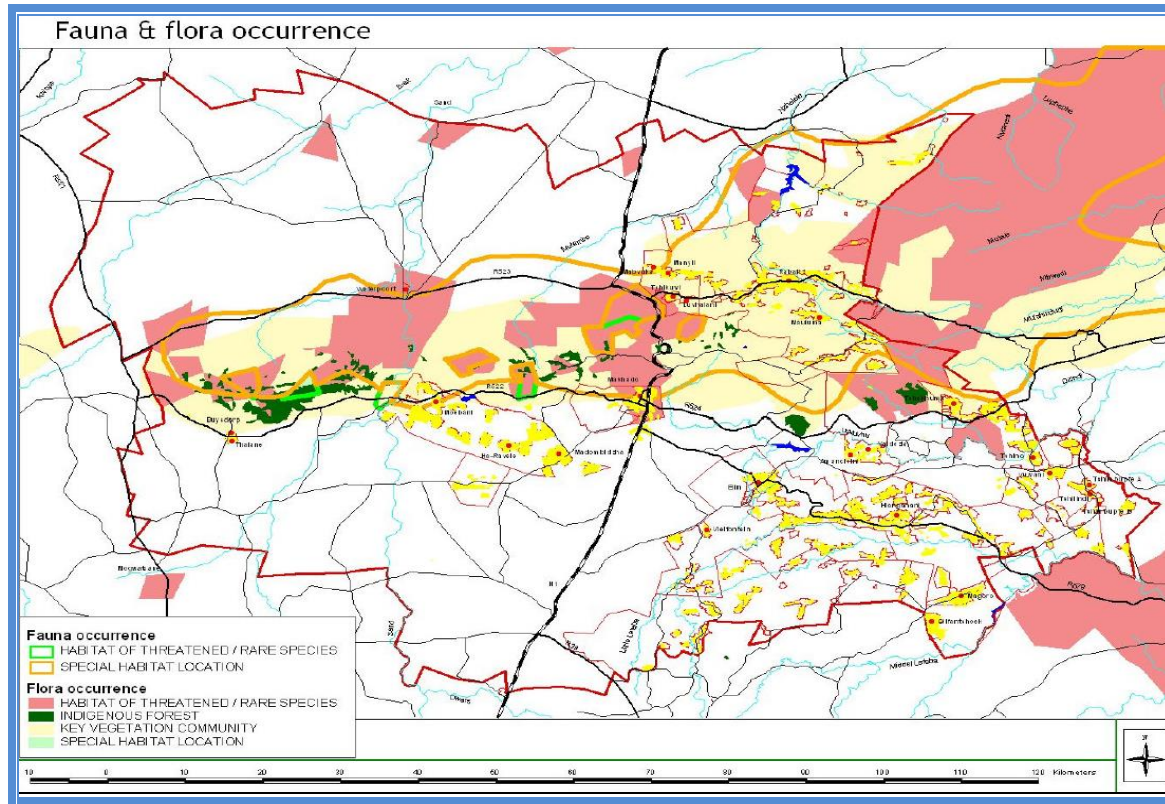


Figure 12: Fauna and Flora Occurrence
 Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Conservation and heritage

The table below provides a break-down of areas covered in reserves and conservation areas.

| Reserve name | NSBA Category | Area (in ha) |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Happy Rest Nature Reserve | Nature Reserve | 2714.112 |
| Langjan Nature Reserve | Nature Reserve | 4796.514 |
| Nzhelele Nature Reserve | Nature Reserve | 1400.000 |
| No Name 23 | Conservation Area | 76.239 |
| No Name 22 | Conservation Area | 87.405 |
| No Name 21 | Conservation Area | 95.557 |
| No Name 19 | Conservation Area | 2164.718 |
| No Name 18 | Conservation Area | 67.351 |
| Total | | 11401.896 |
| Studholme Nature Reserve | Conservation Area | |
| Entabeni Nature Reserve | Conservation Area | |

Source: Makahado SDF

The purpose of this analysis is to evaluate and determine the development status of the municipality and to provide basic facts and figures related to the current situation, trends and dynamics with regard to infrastructure and basic service delivery

7.2 SOCIAL ANALYSIS

Health and Social Development

Makhado Municipality is served with health care facilities such as clinics and visiting points. The following health facilities are provided within the Municipality:

- 3 Hospitals (Siloam, Elim and Louis Trichardt Memorial Hospital)
- 1 Private hospital
- 44 Clinics
- 7 Mobile Clinics
- 4 Health Centre

- 3 Places of Safety
- 1 Malaria Camp

Medical facilities are inadequate considering the size of the local population. Facilities in the urban areas are better equipped than in the rural areas. Both primary and secondary health care facilities are problematic in certain areas due to limited resources, which render it difficult to ensure that all the communities are provided with the minimum acceptable levels of health services. Most of the clinics do not provide a 24-hour service due to lack of staff and resources.

Rendering an efficient service is hampered by a shortage of staff and finances. Health centers are mostly served by one registered nurse. Most villages are too small to provide inhabitants with important health facilities. All clinics and health centers are provided with water and sanitation. The traditional healers source most of their herbs and medicinal plants from the immediate environment; although some have to be imported from elsewhere. The Kruger National Park has reached an agreement with some of the traditional healers to collect their medicinal plants from the Park.

Education

Schools

According to the Department of Education, a school should be situated within a radius of 5km from the community it serves, therefore the total walking distance to and from school may not exceed 10 km. Learners who reside outside the determined feeder zone may be provided with either transport or hostel accommodation on a progressively phased and pro-poor basis. The total minimum size for a school site, including sporting fields, is as follows:

- A total of 2.8ha for a primary school.
- A total of 4.8ha for a secondary school.

Schools are classified into primary (offer Grades R to 7) and secondary (offers Grade 8 to 12).

| Primary schools are classified into: | Secondary schools are classified into |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small primary schools, with a minimum capacity of 135 learners and up to one class per grade; • Medium primary schools, with a minimum capacity of 311 learners and up to two classes per grade; and • Large primary schools, with a minimum capacity of 621 learners and up to three classes per grade. • Mega Primary Schools with a minimum of 931 learners. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small secondary schools with a minimum capacity of 200 learners and with up to two classes per grade; • Medium secondary schools with a minimum capacity of 401 learners and with up to three classes per grade; • Large secondary schools, with a minimum capacity of 601 learners and with up to five classes per grade; • Mega secondary schools with a minimum of 1 001 learners. |

It must be noted that there is a shortage of special focus schools within the municipality. There is currently the Rivhoni School for the blind and Tshilwavhusiku Razwimisani Special School. The Majority of the schools also do not meet the required norms and standards as contained in Guidelines for Planning Educational Infrastructure. Makhado has the following number of schools in its area of jurisdiction.

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Sec. Schools | Prim. Schools | Com. Schools | Special Needs Schools |
| 114 Schools | 251 Schools | 23 Schools | 3 Schools |
| 65 610 Learners | 90 241 Learners | 9 481 Learners | Unspecified Learners |

Table 13: Number of Educational facilities and learner enrolment

Source Department of Education, 2012

| Education | School Attendance | | | Highest level of education (aged 20+) | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|--------|------|------------------|------|
| | 0-4years | | 5-24years | No schooling | | Matric | | Higher education | |
| | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 | 2011 | 2022 |
| | 61,4 | 82,4 | 81,9 | 18,2 | 16,2 | 22,7 | 30,1 | 9,2 | 10,1 |

Table 14 :Highest Level of Education by Gender and Population Group

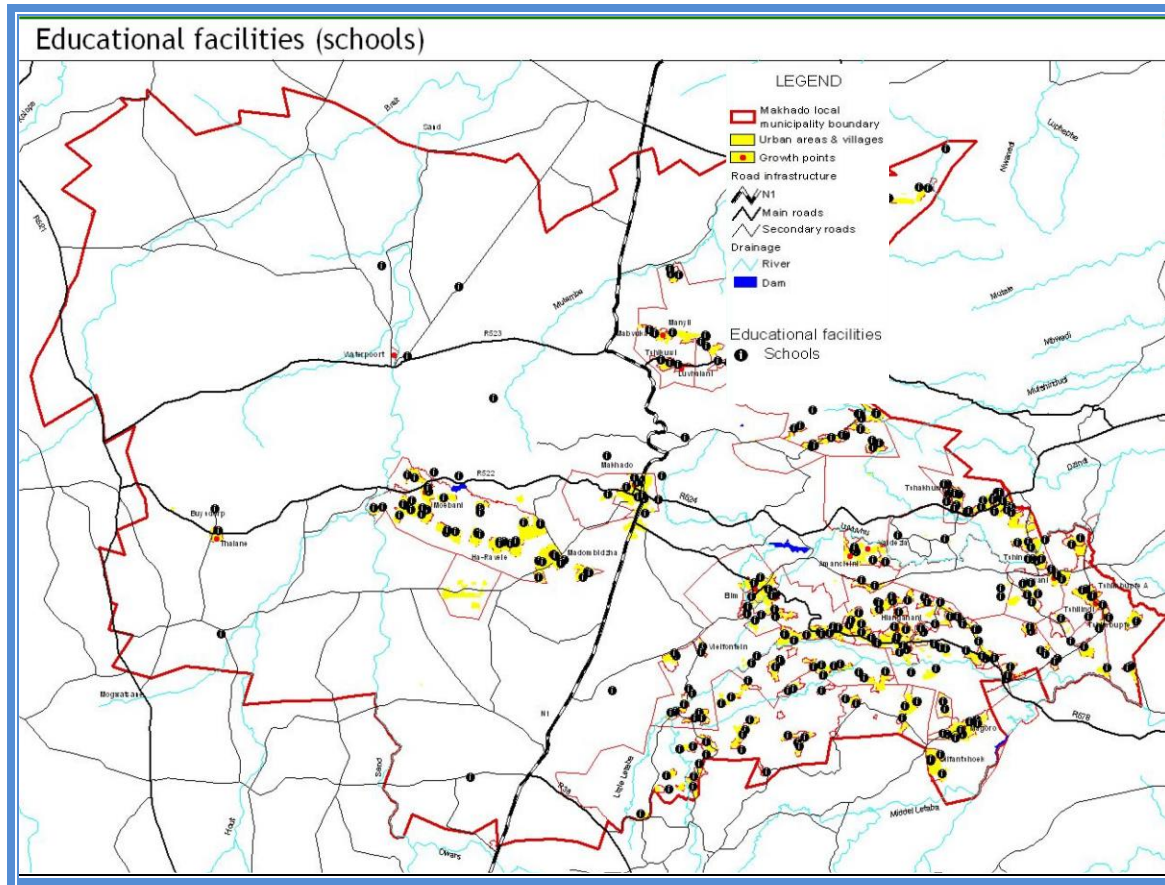


Figure 13: Educational Facilities
 Source: Makhado SDF, 2011

Library Services

Library services play an important role in contributing to the learning and skills development initiatives for the development of the residents of the municipality.

In this regard, library and information services have identified the following medium to long-term outcomes:

- Library resources and services which include the provision of relevant information, lending and reference services, collection and development management as well as electronic information services.
- Provision of literacy programmes (ready to read)
- Educational support services.

Library and information services also offer satellite library services to those communities with no access to library services. The aim of the service is to increase & promote access to reading and learning. While the emphasis is on the elderly and youth, this is not exclusive & other social groups such as prison inmates are also served.

Makhado Municipality has fourteen established library and (10) satellite libraries services and infrastructure, namely:

- The Old age home satellite library
- Air force base satellite library
- Kutama- Sinthumule satellite library
- LTT prison satellite library
- Kids academy
- Emmanuel school
- Kutama secondary school
- ST Scholastic primary school
- Maluta secondary school
- Masungulo Primary School

There are outreach programmes that are conducted by the library and information services sections within the municipality with the aim of developing a culture of reading. The programmes are also aimed at addressing the challenge of illiteracy within the communities for a better standard of living in modern society.

Sports, Arts and Culture

The aim of this section is to provide an overview of the current situation with regard to sports (including recreation), arts and culture within the municipality. Makhado Municipality assist sports federations in running their activities. The Municipality sponsors clubs and individuals participating in competitive sports such as the annual Kremetart Cycling, Hanglip 54 Golf Tournament and the Mountain race.

Art and cultural activities are also supported by the municipality, in that the municipality has in the past years assist with the establishment and coordination of the Arts and Culture forum. The municipality has also assisted with the establishment of committees responsible for Indigenous Games, and supports activities from ward to international participation levels.

Sport and Recreation Facilities

Louis Trichardt town has several sports facilities to serve the immediate needs of the local community. There are no formal sport and recreational facilities in the rural areas. Soccer is the most popular sport and it is typically played on bare (dusty) fields. The parks in Louis Trichardt town are well maintained and tourists mostly make use of the Caravan Park adjacent the Information center along the N1 bypass.

The following is a list of Sporting facilities found throughout the municipal area.

| SPORTS FACILITIES | TOTAL | LOCATION |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Number of Soccer fields | 7 | Louis Trichardt town, Eltivilas, Rabali and Vhuilafuri |
| Number of Arts Centre | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |
| Number of Tennis courts | 3 | Louis Trichardt |
| Number of Soccer grounds | 265 | Various villages |
| Multipurpose centres | 4 | Dzanani, Makhado, Musekwa and Waterval township |
| Golf fields | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |
| Swimming pool | 2 | Louis Trichardt town and Eltivilas |
| Cricket | 1 | Louis Trichardt |
| Rugby | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |
| Volley ball | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |
| Basketball | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |
| Bowls | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |
| Squash | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |
| Wrestling hall | 1 | Louis Trichardt town |

Table 15: Sports facilities

CHALLENGES

- Vandalism of Sports and recreational facilities
- Lack of Sports and recreational development Plan
- No easy access to leased municipal sports and recreational facilities
- Transformation and restructuring of sports and recreational Clubs.

Integrated and sustainable Human settlement Analysis

Housing provision

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa under the bill of rights states that everyone has the right to adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. In Makhado about 16 413 people stay in houses that are below the required RDP standard and the current housing allocations are insufficient to meet the set targets. Private land ownership is also very difficult to obtain particularly in the rural communities where there is no real housing market.

The majority of the population resides in the rural areas or in informal settlements. In general, people are informed about the housing schemes and policy through their traditional authorities, ward committees and ward councillors. Both the RDP standard housing and the Peoples Housing Process (PHP) policies are being used. For the purpose of the RDP housing scheme approach, the Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs appoints developers to build houses for beneficiaries who meet the set requirements. For the PHP approach the Department transfers funds to the municipality and the municipality facilitates the process by appointing local builders from the communities to build the houses working in collaboration with the recipients or beneficiaries.

SECTION 8: STATUS QUO ASSESSMENT

8.1: Basic service delivery and infrastructure development analysis

Water Connections

Vhembe District municipality is the water service authority and service provider (WSA and WSP). The following table reflects piped water services by group of households within Makhado Municipality. The table also shows that a total number of 39 715 households (backlog) are below the required water provision distance of less than 200m from the dwelling as per the required standards. The major river systems in these catchment areas include the Sand and Hout river system, the Luvuvhu river system, the Little Letaba river and Nzhelele river system.

| Water Connection Type | Households |
|---|------------|
| Piped (tap) water inside dwelling/institution | 36 487 |
| Piped (tap) water inside yard | 37 891 |
| Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance less than 200m from dwelling/institution | 26 243 |
| No access to piped (tap) water | 39 715 |

Table 16: Municipality, access to piped water by the household

Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

Sanitation

Vhembe District Municipality is the sanitation authority and Makhado Municipality is the service provider. Makhado Municipality has four sewage treatment plants in the following areas:

- Watervaal
- Elim
- Louis Trichardt
- Dzanani

Electricity Provision

About 2960 households are without electricity and the municipality has a Free Basic Electricity policy targeted at poor households. Free 50 Kilowatts units of electricity are given to the indigent households on a monthly basis. An indigent register of households earning less than R1 880 per month and/or are unemployed is kept and updated annually..

Energy Supply

The following table reflects the energy used for heating per household within the Municipality.

| Type of Energy Source | Households |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Electricity | 36.8% (51 644) |
| Gas | 15.8% (22 173) |
| Paraffin | 0.9% (1 263) |
| Wood | 46.1% (64 695) |

Table 17: Energy or fuel for heating by head of the household

Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

| Type of Toilet Facility | Household |
|---|----------------|
| None | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system) | 29.7% (41 680) |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 2 233 |
| Chemical toilet | 1 036 |
| Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP) | 64.8%(90 939) |
| Pit toilet without ventilation | 75 073 |
| Bucket toilet | 1.8% (2 526) |
| Other | 1 229 |

Table 18: Toilet facilities by head of household

Source: Stats SA 2022 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

Free Basic Services

| Service | Households |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Receiving Free basic Water | 129 224 |
| Receiving Free basic Electricity | 4989 |
| | |

Figure 14: Number of households receiving free basic services

Source Vhembe District Municipality IDP

Roads and Storm Water

The internal street networks in the rural areas are predominantly gravel and un-tarred and are therefore generally problematic, particularly during rain seasons. Those in town and the surrounding townships are generally tarred and provided with storm water drainage systems.

Most of the roads linking the villages are gravelled and lack proper maintenance and cannot be used in very wet conditions. In general, the roads in Makhado Municipal area are in a bad condition and require upgrading from gravel to tar.

The total road and storm water management system backlog is estimated at approximately (3861.72km). The Municipality is currently upgrading some of the roads from gravel to tar. It is also important to indicate that the Roads Agency Limpopo is responsible for provincial and district roads whereas, the Municipality is responsible for local roads.

Public Transport

The National Land Transport Transition Act, 22 Of 2000, section 18 (1), (2) & (3) stipulates that Land Transport planning must be integrated with land development process and must be carried out so as to cover both public and private transport and all modes of land transport relevant in the area concerned and must focus on the most effective and economic way of moving from one point to another in the system. Transport plans must be developed to enhance effective functioning of cities, towns and rural areas through Integrated Transport Planning of transport infrastructure and facilities, transport operation including freight movement, bulk services and public transport services.

National land transport act requires municipalities to develop their ITPs which comply with the minimum requirements as set out in the: "Minimum requirements for preparation of Integrated Transport Plans" published 30 November 2007. Transport vision is an integrated safe, reliable, efficient, affordable and sustainable multimodal transport system and adequate infrastructure.

The SA transportation system is inadequate to meet the basic needs for accessibility to work, health care, schools, shops, etc. and for many developing rural and urban areas. In order to meet these basic needs for accessibility, the transport services offered must be affordable for the user. The transport

system must aim to minimise the constraints on the mobility of passengers and goods, maximising speed and service, while allowing customers a choice of transport mode or combination of transport modes where it is economically and financially viable to offer a choice of modes. This demands a flexible transport system and transport planning process that can respond to customer requirements, while providing online information to the user to allow choices to be made

Public transport within the Municipality is characterised by mini-bus taxis and buses which ferry passengers to work, schools, etc. There are a number of formal and informal bus and taxi ranks and 11 formal taxi ranks of which some are located in Makhado town and Elim. The major public transport corridors in Makhado are depicted in the table below.

Major Public Transport Corridor Routes in Makhado Area

| ROUTE CODE | CORRIDOR ROUTE |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Louis Trichardt to Nzhelele | Along the N1 North from Louis Trichardt and turn right along Road R523 to Nzhelele |
| Louis Trichardt to Elim | Along the N1 South from Makhado and turn left along Road R578 to Elim |
| Louis Trichardt to Midoroni | Along Road R522 south west from Makhado to Midoroni/Maebane |
| Elim to Giyani | Along Road R578 |
| Thohoyandou to Tshakhuma | Along Road R524 |
| Thohoyandou to Nzhelele | Along Road R523 |
| Bungeni to Giyani | Along Road R578 |

Figure 15: Major Public Transport Routes in Makhado Source: VDM IDP, 2011

Bus and Taxi ranks per local municipality

| Formal Ranks | Makhado |
|--------------|---------|
| Bus | 02 |
| Taxi | 03 |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Intermodal Facility | 0 |
|---------------------|---|

Source: VDM IDP, 2012

Waste Management

Louis Trichardt town, the Air force base and the surrounding townships (5 R293 towns) have a proper waste management system in place, with sufficient capacity for the short to medium term. The lack of adequate waste disposal facilities contributes to the illegal disposal of waste by burning and this consequently affects the air quality (pollution). The Municipality has one waste transfer stations and a landfill site in the following areas:

- Louis Trichardt Town (Landfill)
- Dzanani Waste Transfer Station

It is furthermore important to note that the municipality is responsible for operating and maintaining the waste management service dealing with solid waste collection, storage and management particularly at household and business level. The Provincial Department of Economic Development and Tourism is responsible for the licensing, operation and maintenance of those waste management systems that treat and dispose medical waste.

The rural areas are serviced with a rudimentary system for waste collection. There is only one permitted landfill site within the municipality which is currently full to capacity. The new landfill site is established west of Tshikota township and there are also plans in the pipeline to develop waste drop off terminals in villages. The table hereunder gives the number of households either receiving in one form or another or not receiving the service at all. The total refuse removal backlog is estimated at 121 283 (Census 2011 information).

| Refuse Removal Services | Number of Households |
|---|----------------------|
| Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week | 12787 |
| Removed by local authority/private company less often | 820 |
| Communal refuse dump | 2% |
| Own refuse dump | 69 % |
| No rubbish disposal | 12552 |
| Other | 1374 |

Table 19: Refuse Removal Services per Households
Source: Stats SA Census Services per Households

8.2: Public participation and good governance

Governance structures and systems such as the Internal Audit Unit, the Audit committee and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee are functional in Makhado Municipality. The following points provide a brief overview of the functions of these structures.

Internal Audit Unit

Internal Audit is an independent unit of the Makhado Municipality, and is a significant contributor to governance within the organisation. Its establishment is a requirement of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), and it is largely directed by the standards for professional practice in internal auditing of the international Institute of Internal Auditors.

The Unit is mandated, through its charter, to provide independent, objective assurance and consulting services geared towards adding value and improving the Municipality's operations. It assists the organisation to accomplish its objectives through a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes. Internal Audit plans, which are aligned with Municipal strategies and most pertinent risks, are supported by senior management and approved by the independent Audit Committee. It communicates audit results to the various levels of management, including Senior Management, the Municipal Manager, as well as to other assurance providers and the Audit Committee.

Audit Committee

Makhado Local Municipality has an Audit and Audit Performance Committee consisting of four members appointed in line with section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Acts. The Audit Committee meetings are held on a quarterly basis to execute the functions as stipulated in the MFMA and the Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee has been functional since its establishment.

The Risk Committee

The Risk Management Committee (RMC) is an oversight committee responsible to the Accounting Authority for the monitoring of risk management which includes assisting in designing, implementing and coordinating the institution's risk management initiatives. Its constitution is made up of members of Executive/Senior Management. It assists the AO in addressing its oversight requirements of managing, evaluating and monitoring the organizational performance with regard to risk management.

BIDS COMMITTEES

There are three bid committees to implement municipal supply chain policy: Bid specification, Evaluation and Adjudication committees.

Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The council has appointed an oversight committee (Municipal Public Accounts Committee) to interrogate the annual report and to provide an oversight function.

Communication & Public Participation

The Municipality has developed a communication strategy to deepen democracy, assist the municipality in fulfilling its obligations, constitutional and legal mandates. The strategy among others seeks to educate and create awareness, promote and popularize policies (new and old), mobilize for action and reassurance, change attitudes towards involvement in issues of governance, change negative perceptions on local government and its ability to deliver services and saw confidence in all spheres of government.

Ward Committees and Community Development Workers

There are 38 established ward committees and community development workers in each ward.

Traditional Councils

The general participation by the community and in particular the traditional councils are improving. The traditional councils have had very limited exposure to the issues of governance and other related management processes. Traditional councils also form part of the municipal council.

Performance Management

Performance management within the municipality is in twofold, organisational performance management is under the office of the Municipal Manager while individual Performance Management is being implemented under the Department of Corporate Support and Shared Services. Makhado Local Municipality currently has two systems presently in operation.

Each senior manager is assigned a department to head as per their employment contract and in each instance, a full set of KPA, KPIs, and Targets with measurable outcomes are developed and approved by Council for execution. Annual, Performance, Mid-year and Quarterly reports on the progress of execution are presented to council at scheduled council meetings. Performance Assessments of all individual employees within the municipality should be conducted on quarterly basis and reports thereof submitted to council.

The Section 56 managers have signed employment contracts and Performance Agreements are reviewed and signed annually within 30 days after the start of every financial year.

The provisions of the Performance Management Policy, 2012 are aligned to the IDP which is reviewed annually. Projects listed as per the Key Performance Indicators for each section 56 Manager and other managers are derived from the strategic objectives and developmental strategies as contained in the IDP.

Institutional Strengths and Weaknesses

The purpose of this section is to give an overall view of the institutional strengths and weaknesses that exist within the municipality. The strengths and weaknesses are listed hereunder as follows:

In addition to the aforementioned, it is also important to note that the Municipality has insufficient office space and the necessary working tools to support the functions of the existing personnel base. There is also few technical experts and manpower to perform the required technical work and functions efficiently and effectively.

Audit Opinion

The following table reflects the Auditors General opinion for the past four financial years.

| 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified | Unqualified |

8.3: Municipal transformation and organisational development analysis

The purpose of this analysis is to ensure that existing institutional strengths and weaknesses are identified and taken into consideration when development strategies, projects and programmes are considered. It also serves the purpose of addressing the institutional problems of the municipality.

Organisational Structure

The municipality Organisational structure for 2022/23 financial year has been reviewed.

Institutional Capacity

The Municipality's administrative branch has six (5) senior management positions in its organisational structure. These positions are in accordance with section 56 management positions in the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 and are referred to as Director Positions in the Municipality.

Source: Makhado Department of Corporate Services

| POSITION | STATUS |
|---|--------|
| Municipal Manager | Filled |
| Chief Financial Officer | Filled |
| Director Community Services | Filled |
| Director Corporate Support and Shared Service | Filled |
| Director Development Planning | filled |
| Director Technical Service | Filled |
| Total number of senior manager post including Municipal Manager | 6 |
| Total number of senior managers who signed employment contract | 6 |

Table 20: Existing Management Capacities

Source: Makhado Department of Corporate Services

| Depts/Regional of Offices | Total No of Filled Posts (Employees) | Total No of Vacant Posts | Grand Total of Posts (Filled and Vacant) | Total No of Male | Total No of Female |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Office of the Mayor & Special Programmes | 8 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 4 |
| Office of the Speaker | 7 | 4 | 11 | 5 | 2 |
| Office of the Chief Whip | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Office of the Municipal Manager (Events & Legal Services included) | 12 | 4 | 16 | 8 | 4 |
| Total | 28 | 12 | 40 | 18 | 10 |
| DEPARTEMNT OF CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | |
| Human Resource | 17 | 13 | 30 | 9 | 8 |
| Records Management & Auxiliary Services | 28 | 5 | 33 | 11 | 18 |
| ICT | 5 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 2 |
| Communication (no events) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| Total | 52 | 25 | 77 | 25 | 28 (1 Pool employee included) |
| DEPARTEMNT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | |
| Protection Services | 27 | 11 | 38 | 14 | 13 |
| Licensing-Makhado | 16 | 8 | 24 | 10 | 6 |
| Waste Management | 50 | 12 | 62 | 23 | 27 |
| Parks and Recreation | 38 | 8 | 46 | 19 | 19 |
| Environmental Health & Library | 7 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 3 |
| Total | 138 | 39 | 177 | 72 | 68 (2 Pool employees included) |
| BUDGET AND TREASURY | | | | | |
| Budget Division | 6 | 6 | 12 | 2 | 4 |
| Revenue-Division | 23 | 16 | 39 | 12 | 11 |
| Supply Chain Management Division | 15 | 15 | 30 | 8 | 7 |
| Expenditure-Division | 12 | 4 | 16 | 7 | 5 |
| Asset -Division | 8 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Total | 64 | 46 | 110 | 21 | 10 |
| DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | | | | | |
| IDP | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Local Economic Development | 7 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 2 |

| Depts/Regional of Offices | Total No of Filled Posts (Employees) | Total No of Vacant Posts | Grand Total of Posts (Filled and Vacant) | Total No of Male | Total No of Female |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|
| Spatial Planning & Land Use Management | 12 | 11 | 23 | 9 | 3 |
| Human Settlement, Properties & Building Control | 9 | 9 | 18 | 5 | 4 |
| Total | 31 | 21 | 52 | 21 | 10 |
| DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | |
| Civil Engineering Division | | | | | |
| Roads and Stormwater | 47 | 40 | 87 | 31 | 16 |
| Mechanical Workshop | 7 | 3 | 10 | 7 | 0 |
| Project Management Unit | 6 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 4 |
| Water and Sanitation (District Function) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 60 | 43 | 103 | 40 | 20 |
| Electrical Engineering Division | | | | | |
| Maintenance & Operation (1) | 22 | 14 | 36 | 18 | 4 |
| Maintenance & Operation (2) | 37 | 21 | 58 | 32 | 5 |
| Maintenance & Operation (3) | 14 | 15 | 29 | 14 | 0 |
| Electrical Infrastructure Development | 3 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 76 | 55 | 131 | 67 | 9 |
| DZANANI REGIONAL OFFICE | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 7 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 3 |
| Traffic & Licencing Services | 14 | 6 | 20 | 9 | 5 |
| Financial Services | 7 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 2 |
| Infrastructure & Environmental Services | 30 | 14 | 44 | 21 | 9 |
| Musekwa Thusong Centre | 4 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 4 |
| Total | 62 | 24 | 86 | 39 | 23 |
| WATERVAL REGIONAL OFFICE | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 8 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 4 |
| Traffic Services | 3 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 3 |
| Financial Services | 4 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 |
| Infrastructure & Environmental Services | 33 | 13 | 46 | 22 | 11 |
| Vleifontein Satellite | 7 | 4 | 11 | 5 | 2 |

| Depts/Regional of Offices | Total No of Filled Posts (Employees) | Total No of Vacant Posts | Grand Total of Posts (Filled and Vacant) | Total No of Male | Total No of Female |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Total | 55 | 22 | 77 | 32 | 23 |
| LUVUVHU REGIONAL OFFICE | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 3 | 6 | 9 | 3 | 0 |
| Traffic Services | 2 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 2 |
| Financial Services | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure & Environmental Services | 8 | 38 | 46 | 4 | 4 |
| Total | 13 | 53 | 66 | 7 | 6 |
| Grand Total | 579 | 340 | 919 | 354 | 228 (3 Pool employees included) |

Source: Makhado Department of Corporate Services

Municipal Employment and Regulatory Policies

The following table reflects a list of statutory employment and regulatory policies.

| Policies | Approved | Reviewed |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | YEAR | |
| STATUTORY EMPLOYMENT POLICY | | |
| Employment Equity Policy | | Reviewed |
| Disciplinary and grievance procedure | Approved 2011 | |
| REGULATORY POLICY | | |
| 1. Recruitment Policy | | Reviewed 2012 |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| 2. Internship policy | | Reviewed 2012 |
| 3. Gender policy | | Reviewed |
| 4. Bereavement policy | | |
| 5. Landline Telephone policy | | |
| 6. Cell phone Policy | Approved 2012 | |
| 7. Bursary policy | | Reviewed 2012 |
| 8. Dress code policy | | Reviewed |
| 9. Training and Development policy | | Reviewed 2012 |
| 10. Furniture and Equipment policy | | |
| 11. Placement policy | Approved 2011 | |
| 12. Travelling and Subsistence policy | | Reviewed 2012 |
| 13. Succession policy | | Reviewed |
| 14. Overtime policy | Approved in principle 2012 | Reviewed 2012 |
| 15. Standby Allowance policy | | Inline with overtime |
| 16. Sexual Harassment policy | | |
| 17. IT Security backup policy | Approved 2012 | |
| 18. Attendance and punctuality policy | | In line with employment and recruitment policy |
| 19. Smoking policy | | Reviewed |
| 20. Records Management policy | | |
| 21. HIV/AIDS policy | | |
| 22. Pavement management policy | | |
| 22. Communication policy | | |
| 23. ICT equipment usage policy | | |
| 24. Domestic services: draft policy for ICT equipment usage | | |
| 25. Proposed fleet management policy | | |
| 26. Draft performance management system policy | | |
| 27. Draft immovable property (land) disposal policy | | |
| 28. Credit control and debt collection policy | | |
| 29. Technical services maintenance policy | | |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 30. Policy on sale of council land | | |
| 31. Technical services transformer repair policy | | |
| 32. Career management and retention policy | | |
| 33. Language policy | | |
| 34. Disaster management policy | | |
| 35. property rates policy-budget related policy | | |
| 36. Draft subsequent event policy | | |
| 37. Essential services: Electrical distribution: maintenance policy and bush clearing policy | | |
| 38. Supply chain management policy | | |

Table 21: Municipal Employment and Regulatory Policies
Makhado Corporate Support and Shared Services Department

STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW

Performance Management Systems

A municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance, planning, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organized and managed, including determining the roles of the different role – players. It is critical that political leadership, managers and staff be involved to ensure that the municipality embraces the IDP and its implementation (which is performance management in practice). Implementing the processes and systems needed to operationalise the IDP will determine the ultimate success of the municipality. The following needs to be taken into consideration when starting to implement the IDP:

- Plan for performance by clarifying objectives and outputs to be achieved;
- Clarify performance expectations by setting standards and targets for each indicator to assess and evaluate performance in practice;
- Monitor, measure, assess and evaluate performance, and
- Link strategic priorities, goals and objectives agreed in the IDP by:
- Enabling staff to understand how their job contributes to the aforementioned;
- Ensuring resources are directed and used in efficient, effective and economic ways by each person in the municipality;
- Including communities and other stakeholders; decision – making, monitoring and evaluation;
- Learning from experience and using it to continuously to improve what is achieved, and maintaining transparency and accountability and promoting good governance as articulated in the Batho Pele principles.

8.4: Financial viability analysis

Revenue Sources

Billing, Collection and Cost Recovery

Makhado Municipality uses the Munsoft System for billing and has appointed a service provider for debt collection and cost recovery on rates and taxes.

MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY GRANTS OVER MTREF AS PER DORA ALLOCATIONS OF 2026

| FUNDING | 2026/2027 | 2027/2028 | 2028/2029 |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| INCOME | 104 414 040,48 | 96 080 830,78 | 110 169 519,35 |
| MIG | 107 195 150,00 | 119 329 500,00 | 123 185 550,00 |
| INEP | 8 392 000,00 | 10 452 000,00 | 10 924 000,00 |
| TOTAL | 220 001 190,48 | 225 862 330,78 | 244 279 069,35 |

Table 22: REVENUE SOURCES

PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES

Proposed tariff increase on other services are as follows as :MFMA 132 CIRCULAR dated 05 December 2025

| SERVICE | 2026/2027 | 2027/2028 | 2028/2029 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Electricity – NERSA Approved inflation | 12.7% | 10.01% | 10.01% |
| Property rates | 3.70% | 3.30% | 3.20% |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Other services | 3.70% | 3.30% | 3.20% |
| Bulk purchases -NERSA Approved | 9.01% | 9.01% | 9.01% |

| DEPARTMENT | 2026/2027 | 2027/2028 | 2028/2029 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Technical Services | 174 200 490,48 | 179 238 348,12 | 203 609 550,00 |
| Community Services | 8 555 700,00 | 7 393 982,66 | 10 744 519,35 |
| Budget and Treasury | 27 400 000,00 | 19 500 000,00 | 20 700 000,00 |
| Corporate Services | 7 710 000,00 | 15 600 000,00 | 8 400 000,00 |
| Regional Office | 2 135 000,00 | 4 130 000,00 | 825 000,00 |
| TOTAL | 220 001 190,48 | 225 862 330,78 | 244 279 069,35 |

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following budget related policies and two By-laws are attached to this document for approval by Council as part of the 2026/2027 Final Estimates –

Policies

1. Virement Policy
2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
3. Borrowing policy
4. Expenditure Management Policy
5. Funding and Reserves Policy
6. Budget Policy
7. Framework for cash flow management
8. Asset management policy
9. Subsidy for indigent household policy
10. Debt written off policy
11. Property Rates Policy
12. Supply Chain Management Policy
13. Revenue Management Policy
14. Travel and Subsistence Policy
15. Acquisition and use of Cellular phones Policy
16. Petty cash policy
17. Car allowance policy
18. Fleet Management policy
19. Tariff Policy
20. Customer Care Policy
21. Contract Management Policy
22. Cost Containment Policy

By-Laws

23. Makhado Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Laws
24. Property Rates By-Law

SECTION 8.6: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

Local Economic Development (LED) is the process by which public, business and non-governmental sector partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation. LED is based on local initiative, driven by local stakeholders and it involves identifying and using primarily local resources, ideas and skills in an integrated way to stimulate economic growth and development in the locality. The EPWP is a key Second Economy intervention. As part of AsgiSA, this programme will be expanded beyond its original targets (AsgiSA, 2006). South Africa is now embarked on a new economic growth path in a bid to create five-million jobs and reduce unemployment from 25% to 15% over the next 10 years.

Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDS) is a national policy aimed at attaining socially cohesive and stable rural communities with viable institutions, sustainable economies and universal access to social amenities, able to attract and retain skilled and knowledgeable people, who are equipped to contribute to growth and development. Elements of ISRDS are rural development, sustainability, Integration and rural safety net.

The Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan [LEGDP] has specific programmes that are designed to achieve structural change in critical areas of the provincial economy. It provides a framework for the provincial government, municipalities, the private sector and all organs of civil society to make hard choices in pursuit of the strategic priorities as encapsulated in the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

National Development Plan was developed and envisage an economy that serves the needs of all South Africans, rich and poor, black and white, skilled and unskilled, those with capital and those without, urban and rural, women and men. In 2030, the economy should be closed to full employment; equip people with the skills they need; ensure that ownership of production is less concentrated and more diverse (where black people and women own a significant share of productive assets); and be able to grow rapidly, providing the resources to pay for investment in human and physical capital.

The formal economy of the Makhado Municipality can be considered as a “dual economy”, as it comprises two distinct elements namely the sophisticated economy of the Louis Trichardt town and surrounding farms and the informal economies of surrounding townships and rural areas.

Louis Trichardt town provides a regional function to the surrounding areas (e.g. trade services, banking, manufacturing, storage, transport, etc), because of its size and level of sophistication. The economy is also able to generate a significant number of direct employment opportunities for the local communities. The economies of surrounding townships and rural areas comprise mostly of informal activities and largely serve the immediate consumption needs of local people.

Employment Status

In the analysis of the labour and employment situation in a region, it is necessary to focus attention on the size and spatial distribution of the labour force. Secondly, the characteristics of the labour market should be analysed. To this end, it is necessary to examine the supply of labour, which is derived from figures on the economically active population in a region. The productivity of a location is also directly related to the number of individuals who are active

in the workforce. High levels of economic activity are directly related both to the productivity and competitiveness of an area. Where economic inactivity is high, this indicates a loss of productive resource available to the local business base, therefore impacting negatively on overall economic performance.

According to the IHS Global Insight database, in 2011, the Municipality had an economically active population of 118,469 which represent about 21.60% of the entire population.

In recent years, in common with the provincial and district economies, the Municipality has experienced an increase in overall employment levels. The total number of employed people is 89,881 and the total number of unemployed persons is 30,691 (25.9%). The unemployment rate in Makhado has decreased by 10.2% in recent years (from 36.1% in 2001 to 25.90% in 2011). The unemployment rate for Limpopo as a whole has also decreased by 9.30% in the same period (from 29.90% to 20.60%).

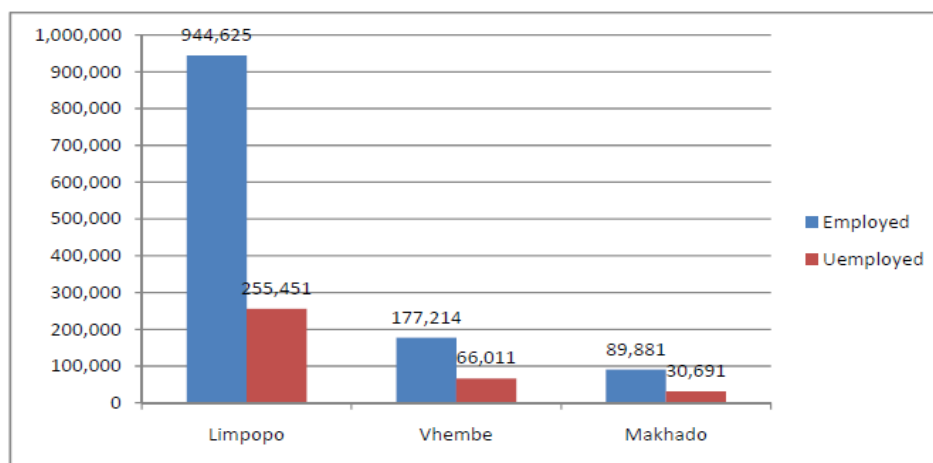


Figure 16: Employment and unemployment statistics for Limpopo, Vhembe and Makhado municipality

Labour and Employment Sectors

The main labour-absorbing sectors are the agriculture sector; community services sector; and the trade sector of the municipality. Community service and trade sectors are the predominant employers within the study area, responsible for just over 27.45% and 19.30% of the active work force respectively. Agriculture is the third largest employer absorbing around 17.40% followed by the construction sector (8.34%) and finance (5.30%).

Even though the agricultural sector is the third largest in terms of labour absorption, it has been shedding jobs since 2001 and a total of 2396 jobs were lost between 2001 and 2011. During the same period 21,262 jobs were lost in the same sector in the Province. The decline in jobs in this sector could be attributed to the trend of shifting away from employment of regular, permanent workers, and a simultaneous (though not commensurate) increase in the use of casual workers, meaning jobs of less security and consistency.

Looking at the distribution by sector, the employment data shows that job gains were mostly in the community services sector (1493) and trade (646) in 2011. Job losses were predominantly in the mining (23) and agriculture (318) sectors over the same period.

The following figure reflects the distribution of the Municipality's Employment Sector

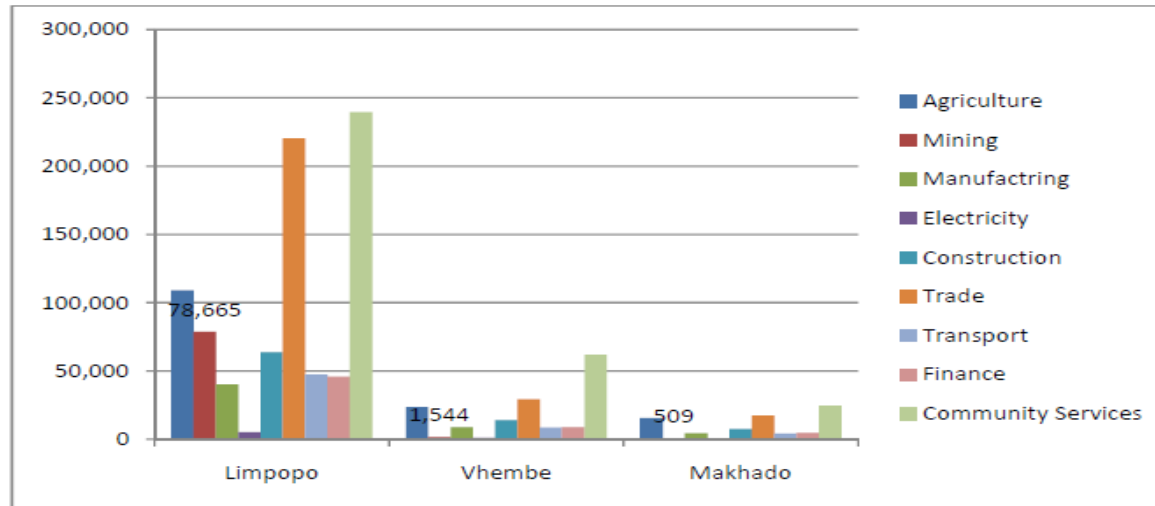


Figure 17: Employment by sector
 Source: Makhado LED Strategy (IHS Global Insight, 2012)

Poverty, Inequality and Income

There are pockets of extreme poverty within the Municipal area. Patterns of poverty and inequality have been reinforced by economic trends that have impacted harshly on semi-skilled and unskilled workers. This includes the seasonal nature of agricultural, tourism and domestic work. The economic opportunities for the poor have been undermined by the lack of connectivity between residential areas and economic hubs (between towns), poor levels of social cohesion and gender inequality. In 2011 45.4% of the population was living in poverty. Between the years 2001 and 2011 the poverty level has declined by 13.10%. Figure 2.8.3 below shows a decline of the percentages of people in poverty.

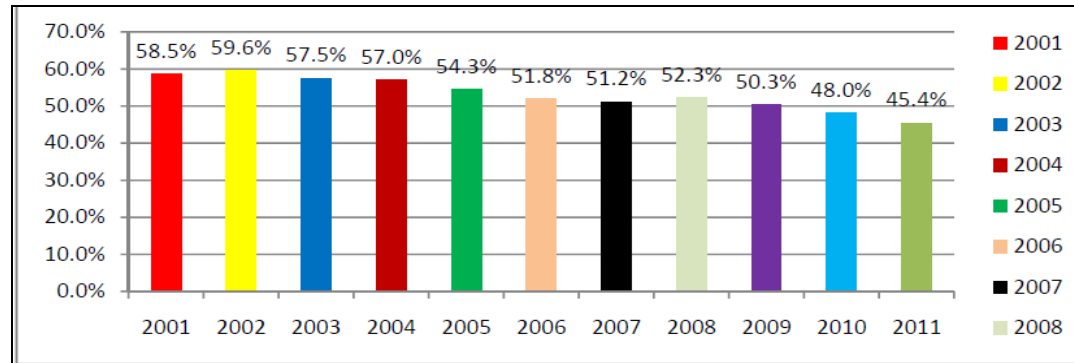


Figure 18: Percentages of people in poverty
 Source: Makhado LED Strategy (HIS Global Insight, 2012)

The following table reflects the income levels of the population of Makhado and its neighbouring Municipalities.

| Income Categories | Thulamela | Musina | Makhado | Grand Total |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| No income | 260152 | 24323 | 216148 | 540474 |
| R 1 - R 400 | 188178 | 10233 | 137604 | 365406 |
| R 401 - R 800 | 25807 | 4704 | 20297 | 54085 |
| R 801 - R 1 600 | 71121 | 12416 | 73172 | 166484 |
| R 1 601 - R 3 200 | 13954 | 4155 | 15449 | 35421 |
| R 3 201 - R 6 400 | 9697 | 2264 | 9186 | 22483 |
| R 6 401 - R 12 800 | 11471 | 1983 | 9941 | 24842 |
| R 12 801 - R 25 600 | 7849 | 1164 | 7335 | 17269 |
| R 25 601 - R 51 200 | 1383 | 376 | 1556 | 3468 |
| R 51 201 - R 102 400 | 218 | 110 | 269 | 631 |
| R 102 401 - R 204 800 | 228 | 51 | 201 | 504 |
| R 204 801 or more | 191 | 35 | 197 | 458 |
| Unspecified | 22469 | 4477 | 19148 | 49164 |
| Not applicable | 5743 | 2067 | 5529 | 14033 |
| Grand Total | 618462 | 68359 | 516031 | 1294722 |

Table 23: Income Categories of Makhado and its neighbouring Municipalities

Source: Stats SA 2011 National Census, www.statsa.co.za

Economic Profile and Performance

The review of the economic data for the period between 2001 and 2011 for the Municipality provides an understanding of the growth or decline of sectors in Makhado over that 10 year period. Understanding the trends in economic growth provides valuable insight into the shape that future growth and investment in the Municipality might take. It also provides an indication of where the priorities of the Municipality should lie, especially with regards to programme development and delivery, and strategic planning.

Gross Value Added

Gross Value Added (GVA) is taken as the main indicator of productivity in a particular location. It is a measure in economics of the value of goods and services produced in an area or sector of an economy. From Figure 21 indicates that community services are the main contributor with a contribution of 30.00% and this shows that the economy is still deriving a significant income from government related services (public services). It is followed by finance (29%), trade sector (15%) and transport (13%).

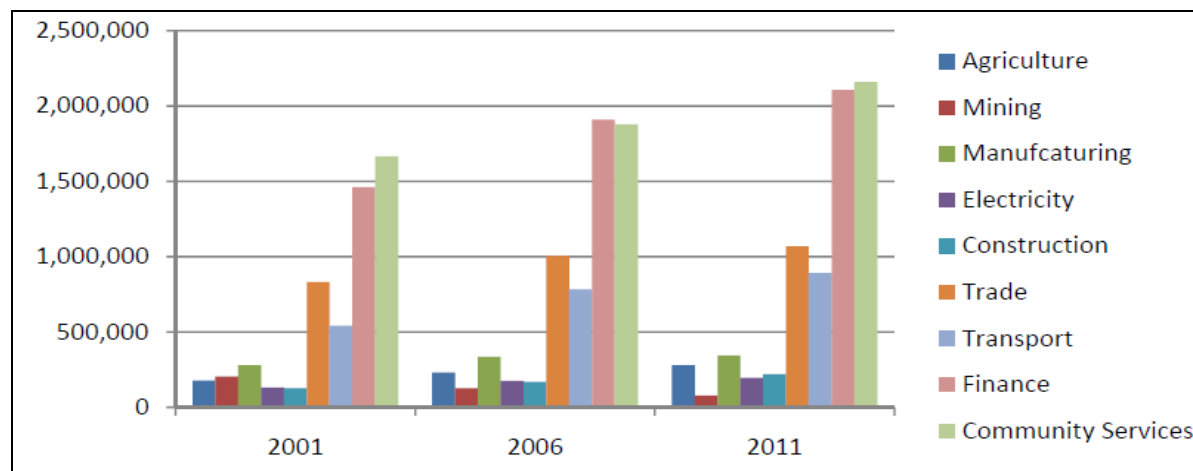


Figure 19: Makhado Gross Value Added
Source: Makhado LED Strategy (HIS Global insight, 2012)

Economic Growth

From the analysis in figure 22 it is clear that the Municipality has experienced some growth even though not considerable in several sectors of importance which include manufacturing and trade.

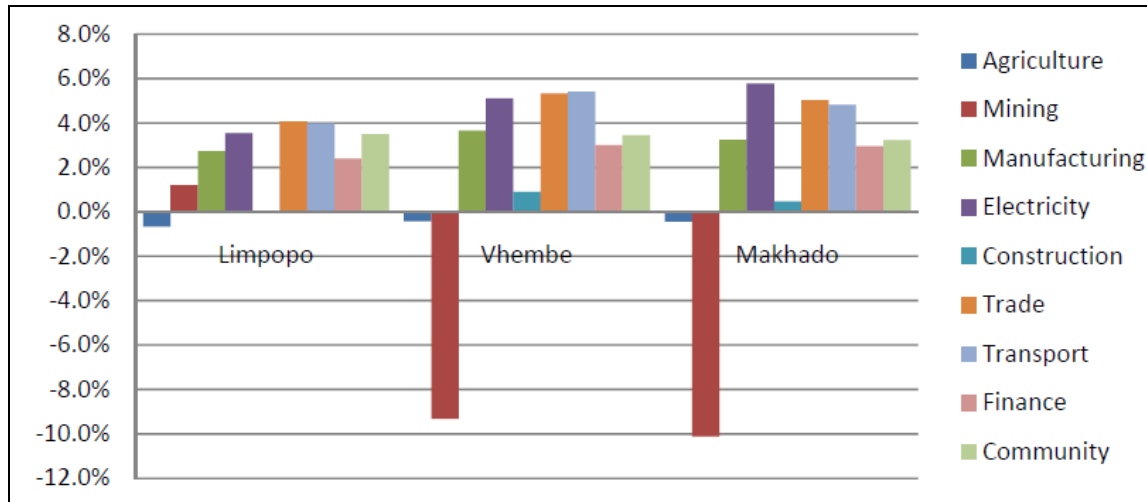


Figure 20: Average Gross Value Added Growth
 Source: Makhado LED Strategy (IHS Global Insight, 2012)

- Agriculture declined by -0.7% in Limpopo, by -0.4% in Vhembe and by -0.4% in Makhado.
- Mining grew by 1.2% in Limpopo; it declined by -9.3% in Vhembe and by -10.1% in Makhado.
- Manufacturing grew by 2.7% in Limpopo, by 3.7% in Vhembe and by 3.2% in Makhado.
- Electricity grew by 3.5% in Limpopo, 5.1% in Vhembe and 5.8% in Makhado.
- The trade sector grew by 4.1% in Limpopo, by 5.3% in Vhembe and by 5.0% in Makhado.
- The transport sector grew by 4.0%, by 5.4% in Vhembe and by 4.8% in Makhado.
- Finance grew by 2.4% in Limpopo, by 3.0% in Vhembe and by 3.0% in Makhado.
- Within the same period, community services grew by 3.5% in Limpopo, by 3.4% in Vhembe and by 3.2% in Makhado.
- On the other hand, construction there was no growth in Limpopo (0.0%), but in Vhembe the sector grew 0.9% and by 0.5% in Makhado.

While the economic conditions of the municipal area are well noted, the municipality has developed the Local Economic Development Strategy in order to create opportunities for local residents, assist in the alleviation of poverty, and the redistribution of resources and opportunities to the benefit of all local residents. The strategic thrusts of the LED plan are the following:

- Overcoming the constraints to economic development in Makhado.
- Creating an enabling environment for local economic development.
- SMME and entrepreneurship development.

- Support to co operatives

Sectoral Focus

Tourism

The Tourism and Marketing Strategy has been developed in order to stimulate tourism growth in Makhado and also to develop opportunities and market the tourism icons and places of attractions that are found within Makhado municipality. There is a need to stimulate community tourism structures and other stakeholders involved in tourism. There are four community tourism associations (CTAs) in the area that are involved in tourism, namely, Soutpansberg Tourism Association, Ribolla Tourism association, Tshakhuma Tourism association and Nzhelele tourism association. The tourism Associations are operating under the name of Makhado Tourism Initiatives that receives an annual subsidy for the expenditure on tourism activities from Makhado municipality. Their office is situated at the Makhado Tourism Information centre that is found on the N1 in the building that belongs to Limpopo Tourism and Parks Board.

The following are some of the key existing natural resources that need to be preserved, promoted and developed into Tourism attraction sites:

- Soutpansberg Biosphere Reserve
- Breathing stone on Tswime mountain
- Mandadzi waterfall.

Agriculture

Makhado Municipality has areas with pivot irrigation and high agricultural activity to the west of the town. This corresponds with areas identified as cultivated land. On the other hand, areas to the south-east are mainly used for small-scale farming and subsistence farming and greatly correspond with Traditional Authority areas. There are also some areas in the Soutpansberg area (Witvlagroad) as well as Levubu area, where agricultural activities occur.

In total only 8, 54% of the total land of the Municipal area, is highly suited to arable agriculture where climate permits, and 32, 2% is intermediately suitable for arable agriculture where climate permits. These areas occur in the south-western and south-eastern parts of the Municipal area. Commercial farming areas and areas with high potential agricultural land are limited to four areas, namely in the west (south of Soutpansberg), north-west (north of Soutpansberg), central (on the Soutpansberg – Witvlag) and in the south-eastern parts Levubu area).

Makhado Municipality has areas with pivot irrigation and high agricultural activity to the west of the town. This corresponds with areas identified as cultivated land. On the other hand, areas to the south-east are mainly used for small-scale farming and subsistence farming and greatly correspond with Traditional Authority areas. There are also some areas in the Soutpansberg area (Witvlagroad) as well as Levubu area, where agricultural activities occur.

Mining

In terms of the mining potential, the Mopane coal field and Tshipise magnisite field occur within the Municipal area as more clearly visible in figure 24 hereunder. The economics of these fields are marginalised by the long distances to markets. At present, only the Pafuri coal field is exploited by the Tshikondeni Mine, which produces coking coal for ISCOR's Vanderbijlpark plant. The Magnisite field stretches from Tshipise for about 50km in an east-northeast direction. A number of occurrences are located in this field such as that on the farms Graandrik (162 MT), David (160 MT), Frampton (72 MT), etc. The field is exploited by only one operation namely the GeoCarpo Mine. The aforementioned mining areas overlap greatly with those areas where soils is highly suitable to arable agriculture.

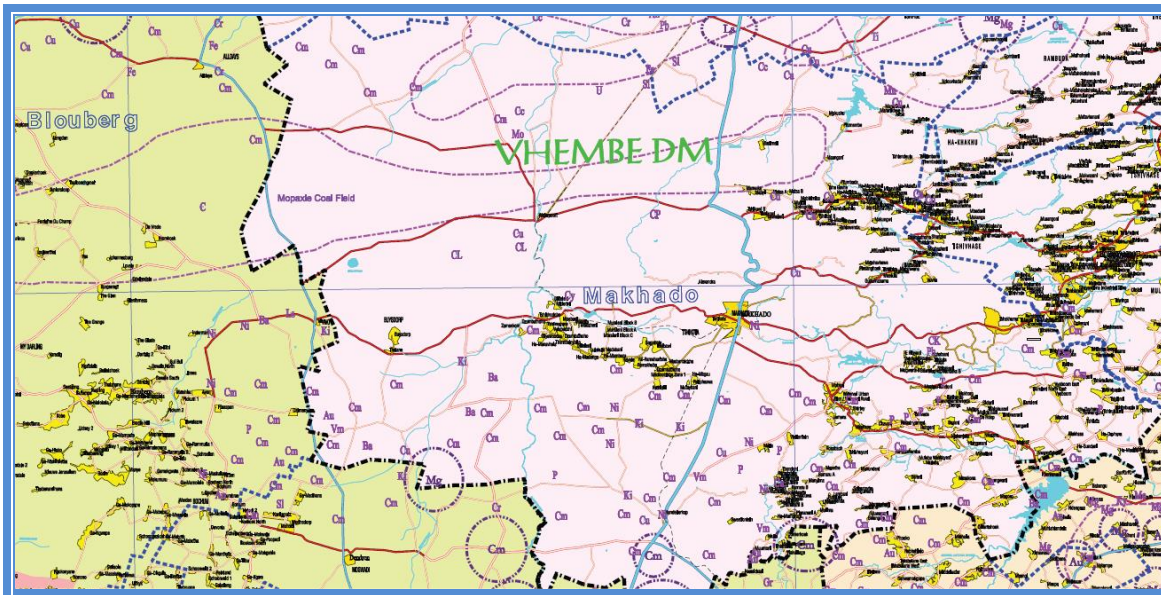


Figure 22: Mineral Potential and Mining
Makhado SDF, 2011

Trade and Local Business

Street vendors form an important part of the informal sector and provide goods and services that are in demand. A large number of vendors can be found at the following locations:

- Alongside the OK taxi rank in Louis Trichardt town
- In and around Eltivillas
- The walkways in Louis Trichardt town
- The sidewalks of the Elim shopping mall
- Dzanani shopping mall
- The entrance of the Siloam Hospital
- The sidewalks of Madombidzha Shopping mall

In terms of the Business Act No.1 of 1991 local municipalities are responsible for the issuing of business or trading licences within their areas of jurisdiction. These licences are applicable to certain businesses which are indicated in the provisions of the Act. In Makhado the Licensing Unit is located within the Community Services Department. It offers trading licences to formal business and permits to informal businesses.

The turnaround time for acquiring a trading licence is between two to three weeks if all the requirements have been satisfied or complied with. Permits for informal trading are granted on the same day of application and the only requirement is that they should be in compliance with the relevant By-laws of the Municipality.

There are also external agencies which are offering business development services within the municipality. These are government controlled agencies such as SEDA and LIBSA. Formal business associations within the Municipality are NAFCOC, FABCOS and the Soutpansberg Chamber of Commerce.

Local Economic Development and Support

Makhado Local Municipality has ongoing LED initiatives aimed primarily at economic upliftment and sustainable job creation. The Municipality supports the development of cooperatives and small, medium and micro enterprises in order to achieve local economic development goals. The Municipality also participates in National and Provincial programmes and projects aimed at job creation and poverty eradication, including Community Work Programme currently under implementation by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Makhado Municipality in conjunction with Coghsta managed to create approximately:

- 1000 jobs created through the EPWP Programme

The Municipality also supported five cooperatives and has a preferential procurement policy in place to support local Smme's.

Local Skills Based

| | | |
|--|---|------|
| | | |
| | Management | 904 |
| | Marketing | 394 |
| | Information technology and computer science | 786 |
| | Finance | 617 |
| | Office administration | 628 |
| | Electrical infrastructure construction | 286 |
| | Civil engineering and building construction | 443 |
| | Engineering | 894 |
| | Primary agriculture | 106 |
| | Hospitality | 472 |
| | Tourism | 157 |
| | Safety in society | 331 |
| | Mechatronics | 29 |
| | Education and development | 1310 |
| | Other | 1375 |
| | Do not know | 97 |

| | | |
|--|----------------|--------|
| | Not applicable | 405174 |
| | Unspecified | 2725 |
| | Total | 416728 |
| | | |

STATS SA 2016 COMMUNITY SURVEY (Field of TVET
by Geography hierarchy 2016
for Person Weight)

DEVELOPMENT OF SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONE (SEZ) IN MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY

The minister of Trade and Industry has designated Makhado Municipality for the South African Energy and Metallurgical Special Economic Zone. A provincial steering committee has been established to deal with matters of the proposed SEZ. There are works streams established to deal with different expertise which include governance, infrastructure, environmental management, investment, town planning and skills development.

Special Economic Zone: Geographically designed area of a country set aside for specifically targeted economic activities, supported through special arrangements that may include laws and systems that are often different from those that apply in the rest of the country.

Economic Challenges and Opportunities

The purpose of this section is to give an overall view of the economic challenges as well as opportunities that exist within the municipality. The prevailing Economic challenges and opportunities are listed hereunder as follows:

Economic Challenges

- Local tourism is not developed to its full potential.
- The local economy is very small when compared to other economies in the Limpopo Province and as such the municipality is extremely dependent on changes in the provincial economy.
- There is in general low level of formal education, vocational training and the development of entrepreneurship.
- There are weak forward and backward linkages between the various economic activities (for example linkages between tourism and trade).
- The SMME sector lacks institutional arrangements and structure.
- A large portion of the community does not have the information or knowledge required for proper personal financial management.
- Banking services are centralised and are inaccessible to the communities in the rural areas.
- The formal economy is very dependent on services.
- Most cattle owners view their livestock as a status symbol rather than economic possessions.
- There is also a lack of a proper tourism and marketing programmes.

Economic Opportunities

- Aquaculture production
- Abattoir establishment
- Meat processing
- Dairy processing
- Fruit processing (achaar)
- Fresh produce market
- Nut processing and packaging plant
- Organic farming
- Wood for construction industry
- Furniture manufacturing

SECTION 9: DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The objective of this plan is to outline policy provisions and procedures for both proactive disaster prevention and reactive disaster response and mitigation phases of disaster management. The plan will also focus on strengthening municipal structures, human resources and technical instruments for proper Disaster Management within the Municipality.

Strategic Objectives

The strategic objective of the disaster management division is to promote an integrated and coordinated system of disaster management, with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation by statutory functions and other role-players involved in disaster management.

The aforementioned will be done through building and strengthening the Municipality's capacity and accountability in implementing the constitutional mandate. The Disaster Management division also aims to contribute towards the overall resilience of communities and infrastructure for reducing disaster risk, and also to strengthen the capacity of our municipality in pre-empting and responding to disaster. Taking the provisions of the Disaster Management Act into consideration a set of specific directives and strategies have been put in place to guide the management of disasters, these strategies are listed below as follows:

| | |
|--|--|
| Pre-disaster Risk reduction | Post disaster |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevention • Mitigation • Preparedness | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Response • Recovery • Rehabilitation |

Table 24: Disaster Management strategic Objectives

Disaster Management Programmes

Disaster Management is a continuous and integrated multi-sectoral and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery, and rehabilitation. Natural hazards and other disasters affect the country and impact the nation's development initiatives. The District developed Disaster Management Plan as required by the Disaster Management Act (Section 53). The aim of the plan is to establish uniform approach in assessing and monitoring disaster risks, implementation of integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programmes and effective and appropriate disaster response and recovery to inform disaster risk management planning and disaster risk reduction.

The plan makes provision for a generic overview of hazards that will impact on the municipal economy, social welfare, sustainable development and sustainable livelihoods. The fundamental programmes envisaged are as follows:

- Establish a Disaster Management Centre.
- Establish Disaster Management committees at ward level.
- Establish communication network at ward levels.
- Establish GIS and information management system.
- Execute hazard vulnerability and risk analysis as well as continuing to plan to avoid potential disaster on an ongoing basis.
- Institute appropriate education and training, for the municipal disaster committee, ward disaster committees and volunteers on an ongoing basis.

Disaster Risk Identification, Assessment, Response and Recovery

The following table reflects the Vhembe District disaster risk profile:

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Hydro Meteorological Hazards: | Biological Hazards: | Technological Hazards | Environmental Degradation: | Geological hazards: |
| Drought | Food poisoning | Dam failures | Air pollution | Landslide/ |

| | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|
| | | | | mudflow |
| Hail storms | Malaria | Derailment | Desertification | Earthquake |
| Cyclone | Foot and mouth disease | Hazardous installations | Deforestation | |
| Severe storm | Measles | Aircraft accidents | Land degradation | |
| Storm surges | Rabies (animals) | Hazardous material by rail | Soil erosion | |
| Hurricane | Tuberculosis | Hazardous materials by road | | |
| Floods | Bilharzias | | | |
| Lightning | Cholera | | | |
| Fire | Typhoid | | | |
| | Diphtheria | | | |

Figure 23: Vhembe District disaster risk profile
Source: Vhembe District IDP

Disaster Patterns

The following hazards pose the greatest risk in the municipality:

- Veld Fires
- Structural Fires
- Floods
- Epidemics
- Transport related incidents (road and rail)
- Aircraft accidents
- Droughts
- Extreme weather

SECTION 10: MUNICIPAL WARDS PRIORITY NEEDS AND CONSOLIDATED PRIORITY LISTS

The IDP analysis phase has indicated the submission of inputs from various stakeholders. These informed the consolidation

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY WARDS PRIORITY NEEDS

WARD 01 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. | Boreholes | Three additional boreholes | Mbokota Bokisi Shirley |
| 2. | Electricity | At Shirley 50 | Mbokota Bokisi Shirley Mbokota 70 Mbokota -100 households Bokisi-20 households |
| 3. | Paving | Paving of streets | The whole ward |
| 4. | Culvert bridges | Bokisi to Mbokota 3, Mbokota 4 and Shirley 3 | Mbokota Bokisi Shirley Shirley- 2 Mbokota-4 |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | Bokisi-1 |
| 5. | Fencing | 3 Grave yard fencing | |
| 6. | Borehole | Three additional boreholes for the whole ward | ward |
| 7. | Electricity | Electricity | |
| 8. | Paving | Paving of streets for the whole ward | Shirley, Mbokota and Bokisi |
| 9. | Culvert Bridges | Bridges | Bokisi to Mbokota 3, Mbokota 3, Mbokota only 4 and Shirley 3 |
| 13. | Housing and sanitation | Housing and sanitation | Shirley-50 Mbokota -100 Bokisi- 60 |
| 15. | Graveyard | Graveyard fencing | Shirley-1 Mbokota-1 Bokisi-1 |
| 16. | High Mast | High mast/apollo lights | Shirley- 2 Mbokota-5 Bokisi-2 |
| 17. | Sport and recreational facilities | Sports facility | Mbokota-1 Shirley -1 |
| 18. | Communication Network | Communication network | 1 whole ward |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|
| 20. | Agriculture | Agriculture | Shirley |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|

WARD 02 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. | Waterval sports facility | Continuation of the sports facility | Waterval |
| 2. | Internal Streets | gravelling of streets | Section B Njhakanjhaka Mabedengwa Waterval Mabobo Shikuhele Section B Njhakanjhaka Mabedengwa Waterval Mabobo Shikuhele Mingaard to Mahonisi Section B |
| 3. | Road | Ring road and a tar road Njhakanjhaka | |
| 4. | Traffic circle | Elim fourways | Elim |

| | | | |
|----|------------------------|---|---|
| 5. | Streets/ Apollo lights | 10 High masks Streets light | Rivoni T junction Section B Waterval Mabobo Mhingari Mabedengwa Shikuhele |
| 6. | Road | Ring Road | |
| 7. | Bridges | Bridges | Bridges to Mingaard, Tsakani School and Stadium to Mahonisi and Bra khubsa (Makhongele |
| 8. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Mahonisi Njaka-njaka Makhongele Section B Mingaardt Maboho |
| 9. | Borehole | Fixing of boreholes and building or construction of a new resevoir | Mahonisi Njaka-njaka Makhongele Mingaardt Maboho |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|---|
| 10. | Electricity | Changing of old electricity poles in section B | Mahonisi |
| 11. | Fencing of grave yard | Fencing of graves elim and watervaal | Elim watervaal |
| 12. | Bushcutting | Bushcutting of Streets on all areas of Section B | Mabedengwa, Mingaardt Maboho Makhongele |
| 13. | Library | Library | Maboho Njaka-Njaka Mingaardt Makhongele Mahonisi Section Mabedengwa Shikuhele |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|---|
| 14. | Paving | Paving of Grave and Road Waterval and fancing, Toilet and Water | Maboho Njaka-njaka Mingaardt Makhongele Mahonisi Shikuhele |
| 15. | RDP Houses | 139 which is 15 for 9 areasat the ward | Whole Ward |
| 16. | Boreholes | 18 new boreholes Reservoirs 10 which is per ward | Whole ward |
| 17. | Electricity | New connection 150 house houlds | Mabedengwa Shikuhele Makhongele Njhakanjahka Nkukwani |
| 18. | Changing of old poles | Changing of old poles and system or arrangement of lines at Mahonisi waterval Section B | Mahonisi waterval section B |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------|--|---|
| 19. | Sanitation | Sanitation Maintenance (Mahonisi Section Band Mingard and Waterval flood line and Tsakane | Mahonisi Waterval section B and Tsakani A |
| 20. | ROADS AND STREETS | <p>Mingard to Mahonisi access ring road from Waterval main road via Mingard to true life church(paving or tar road with storm water bridge needed) Paving or tar mahonisi main street from elim hospital old gate or vickys driving school via busy corner to Waterval Access road Mabedengwa from elim hall to Rivoni paving or tar road with storm water bridge. Makhongele access road from mpapele via makhongele grave yard via main elim grave yard (Mazwokele) road from elim to Giyani road Paving and clearing and gravelling of all streets of ward 2 Maintenance of floodline and Tsakane streets at Waterval section A for ward 2</p> | |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|---|
| 21. | Graveyard fencing | Graveyard fencing and building of toilets and water system at elim makhongele graveyard and Njhakahnjaka community graveyard | |
| 22. | High Mast | 18 high mast or appolo lights Streets lights | Whole Ward Waterval Mahonisi and Waterval mingaad township |
| 23. | Recreational Facility | Library | |
| 24. | Bridges | Storm water bridges for the following areas Mingard one from Mingaad to Mahonisi Mahonisi one from mahonisito Waterval clinic Pastral to magulule Mabedengwa two between elim hall and mabedengwa ground and from mabedengwa rivoni Magalule/mutonga tinghitsi-mabogo street Makhongele to elim Mission one storm water bridge | |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|-----------------------|
| 25. | Electrification | Electrification of mabdengwaand makhongele | Mabedengwa Makhongele |
|-----|-----------------|--|-----------------------|

WARD 03 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Road | Tarred roads | Marundu to 15 Sal Military Base |
| 2. | Water | Crisis of water | Tshivhazwaulu, Codesa, Muungamunwe, Dambuwo and Luthena |
| 3. | Houses | RDP | Muungamunwe, Tshivhazwaulu, Codesa, Mutsindoni, Mashamba and Luvhalani |
| 4. | Electricity | Electrification | Dombuwo, Muungamunwe, Ndamuleleni and Hamangilasi |
| 5. | Schools | Building for a clinic and a library | Tshivhazwaula and ha- Mutsha tribal |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------|---|---|
| | | | |
| 6. | Roads | Construction of Dambuwo-Muthugana access Road | Dambuwo-Mathugana |
| 7. | Refuse Removal | Establishment of drop in zone for refuse | Mathugana Village |
| 8. | Electricity | High mast (Apolo lights) | Pfumbida 15 Muungamunwe1 Mashamba-Magiledzhi 2 Codesa 1 Tshivhazwaulu1 Dambuwo 1 |
| 9. | Electricity | Electrification of villegers | Tsianda-mashamba150 Muungamunwe 1523 Mathugana 400 Dambuwo 300 |
| 10. | Water | Reservoir, boreholes and reticulation | Muungamunwe Mashamba-magiledzhi Codesa Tshivhazwaulu Dambuwo |
| 11. | Roads | Grading (gravelinf of streets) | All villagers |
| 12. | Culverts bridges | Installation of culverts bridges | Muungamunwe 10 Mashamba-magiledzhi 3 Codesa 1 Tshivhazwaulu8 Dambuwo 4 |
| 13. | Graveyard | Fencing of graveyard | Dambuwo Muthagana |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|
| 14. | Houses | Building of RDP Houses | Mashamba 50 Magiledzhi 50 Khwekhwe 20 Lufhena 40 Pfimbida40 Sanzhe 40 Makohe 40 Mangilasi 100 Dambuwo 100 Thondoni codesa 50 |
| 15. | Clinic | Building of primary health care clinic | Pfimbida Tshivhazwaulu |
| 16 | Sport ground | Opening of soccer ground | Pfimbida 1 Dambuwo 1 |
| 17. | Fence | Rehabilitation of 15 SAI Military | Muungunwe mangilasi |
| 18. | Electricity | 20Kw household new stand electrification (800) | Pfimbida village |
| 19. | Water | Households water pipes | Pfimbida village |
| 20. | Bridge | Main road bridge between pfimbida village and ha Rambuda spaza shop | Ha- Mutsha main road to military base Bridge-pfimbida village (pedestrian bridge) |
| 21. | Clinic | Primary health Care clinic | Pfimbida village |
| 22. | Sports ground | Soccer sports ground | Pfimbida village |
| 23. | Dumping Bin | X2 Refuse Dumping Bin | Pfimbida village |
| 24. | Road and street | Grading of our street and road | Pfimbida village |
| 25. | Fence | 15 SAI Military base fence | |
| 26. | Street light | 25x Solar street lights | |

WARD 04 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | Road | Bus and taxi roads | Koporasi to Madangani |
| 2. | Two Reservoirs | Construction of water reservoir | Mangilasi village Matidza village |
| 3. | Multipurpose Centre | Community hall Library Theatre Sports ground | Edson Nesengani Ground |
| 4. | appollo lights | Installation of pole lights | Ramukhuba |
| 5. | Irrigation scheme | Revitalization of irrigation scheme | Nesengani scheme A, B1,B2, and C |
| 6. | Shopping mall | Construction of a shopping a mall | Mukondeleli village |
| 7. | Ramukhuba community hall Graveyard fencing Elecrtification for 1500 houses 200 RDP Houses 400 RDP Toilets Street gravelling at Ramukhuba AB,and C We need 4 water tanks Weare in need of four (4) | Ramukhuba community hall Graveyard fencing Elecrtification for 1500 houses 200 RDP Houses 400 RDP Toilets Street gravelling at Ramukhuba AB,and C We need 4 water tanks Weare in need of four (4) access bridges Access bridge from Maanodivhambele | Ramukhuba Village |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>access bridges Access bridge from Maanodivhambele project to Dambuwo Access bridge from Maanodivhambele project to Musanda Ha-ramukhuba. Small bridge between Tshivhazwaulu primary school and Ramukhuba graveyard Small bridge next to levuvhu daycare centre Small bridge from Ramukhuba C to Dambuwo We are in need of 5 boreholes at Ramukhuba AB, and C We are in need of High mast street lights We in need of Pavement road on the access road from Dambawo to Tshivhazwaulu primary School and go via musanda Ha-Ramukhuba to Noria Mabasa</p> | <p>project to Dambuwo Access bridge from Maanodivhambele project to Musanda Ha-ramukhuba. SAccess bridge from Maanodivhambele project to Musanda Ha-ramukhuba. Small bridge between Tshivhazwaulu primary school and Ramukhuba graveyard Small bridge next to levuvhu daycare centre Small bridge from Ramukhuba C to Dambuwo We are in need of 5 boreholes at Ramukhuba AB, and C We are in need of High mast street lights We in need of Pavement road on the access road from Dambawo to Tshivhazwaulu primary School and go via musanda Ha- Ramukhuba to Noria Mabasa</p> <p>Ramukhuba sport Centremall bridge</p> | |
|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|-----|--|--|---------------------|
| | Ramukhuba sport Centre | | |
| 8. | <p>Electrification Water Shopping MALL Access road Pavement Street taps High Mast lights Spots Centre RDP Houses RDP Toilets</p> | <p>Electrification Water every households MALL -next to Ndivheni Primary School Access road to Mavikos to Tshifhefhe Via Dipeni Pavement of street or graveling Street Taps (Water) High mast lights Sports Centre RDP Houses RDP Toilets</p> | Tshifhefhe Village |
| 9. | <p>Street Water RDP House RDP Toilets High mast lights</p> | <p>Street graveling and pavement Water every house hold RDP House RDP Toilets High mast lights</p> | Fhedzisani Village |
| 10. | <p>RDP Houses RDP Toilets Water Soccer ground stand High Mast</p> | <p>RDP Houses RDP Toilets Water every households Soccer ground stand High mast street lights from fruitsshopto kolokoshani via Tshikovhani soccer ground</p> | Mangilasi Village |
| 11. | <p>Water Electrification RDP Houses RDP Toilets High mast lights</p> | <p>Water every households Electrification for 400 houses RDP Houses RDP Toilets High mast lights</p> | Mukondeleli Village |

| | | | |
|-----|---|--|-------------------|
| | 2 Access bridges Pavement | 2 Access bridges Pavement on access road from madangani to Vuwani via mukondeleli | |
| 12. | Street RDP Houses RDP Toilets Boreholes Bridges High mast-lights Pavement | Street graveling 110 RDP Houses 250 RDP Toilets 2 Boreholes Two access bridges (Tribal office and Thondoni to Mukondeleli) High mast -lights Pavement road from koporasi to Unarine via Tribal office and Madangani. | Thondoni Village |
| 13. | Street RDP Houses RDP Toilets High Mast lights Borehole and water tanks | Street graveling RDP House RDP Toilets High Mast lights Borehole and water tanks | Dolodoli Village |
| 14. | Pavement Recreational facility High mast lights Water Community hall Access bridge | Pavement road from koporasi to Unarine via Tribal office and Tshino Clinic Recreational facility High mast lights Water taps every households Community hall Access bridge from Dutch Reformed church to Tshino Clinic | Matidza Village |
| 15. | Pavement | Pavement on Ndiitwani Access road | Ndiitwani Village |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Water High Mast lights Recreational Centre RDP Houses RDP Toilets Electrification | from Madandila to Ndiitwani scrapyard (Matamela) Water tanks High mast lights Recreational Centre RDP Houses RDP Toilets Electrification for 900 households | |
|--|--|--|

WARD 05 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1. | Road | Tar road , tar road 3830 | Masethe, Tshivhuyuni to mpofu, Lemana, Riverplaats to Mbokota and Rivoni to Mabidi , Magangeni |
| 2. | Water and Sanitation | Borehole | All villages Riverplaats |
| 3. | Electricity | Extension of electricity | Magangeni Shisalela-45, Magangeni Shihlobyeni-16, Mulima-75 Riverplaats 25 |
| 4. | Fencing | Graveyard fencing | Masethe, Manyima, Lambani, Riversplaats, Magangeni, Mulima, Ramaru |
| 5. | Community hall | | All villages |
| 6. | RDP Houses | | Magangeni |
| 7.. | Sports Ground | | Magangeni |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------|------------------------|---|
| | | | |
| 8. | Apollo Lights | | Magangeni |
| 9. | Water | Boreholes Maintanaince | Mulima Manyima Masethe Riverplaats Magangeni |
| 10. | Road | Tar/ Paving | Lemanato Mbokota D3830 Tshivhuyuni to Mulima Tshivhuyuni to Manyima |
| 13. | Sanitation | Toilets | Lemana to Mbokota D3830 Tshivhuyuni to Mulima Tshivhuyuni to Manyima Masethe |
| 14. | Electricity | Connection | Lemana to Mbokota Tshivhuya to Mulima Manyima masethe |
| 15. | Community Hall | Community Hall | Ward |
| 16. | Apollo Lights | Apollo lights | ward |
| 17. | Stadium | One village Grading | Magangeni Riverplaats Masethe Manyima Mulima |
| 18. | Clinic | Clinic | Magangeni Masethe Ramaru |
| 19. | Health Centre | Ems | Mulima |
| 20. | Police Station | Satelite | Ramaru |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| 21. | Streets | Grading and Graveling | ward |
| 22. | Health Service | Clinic EMS | Magangeni Mulima |
| 23. | Education | Additional class room and renovations | Mulima Masethe Manyima |
| 24. | Sanitation | Toilets | Mulima Masethe Manyima |
| 25. | Communiation | Cellular Network | Riverplaats Masethe Manyima |
| 26. | Office Space | Tribal Office | Nthabalala Mulima Nkhentsani Njhakanjhaka |
| 27. | Agriculture | Irrigation Scheme | Masethe Manyima Mulima Magangeni |
| 28. | Projects | | All villages |
| 29. | Bridges | High bridge | Magangeni |
| 30. | Culvert bridges | Magangeni to Riveplaats Riverplaats to Mbhokota 4 Masethe to Manyima | Magangeni Riveplaats Masethe |

| | | | |
|-----|--------|--------------|--------------|
| 31. | Houses | 10500 houses | All villages |
|-----|--------|--------------|--------------|

WARD 06 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. | Bridges | Culverts / bridge | |
| 2. | Apollo lights | Addition of Apollo lights | Tshiozwi and Madombidzha zone 2 |
| 3. | Road | Upgrading of access road from Tshiozwi to Madombidzha 50/50 or londo hair salon | |
| 4. | Tribal office | Building a new Tribal Office | |
| 5. | Electricity | Electrification of Tshiozwi extension (Tanas) post connection | Tshiozwi Extension |
| 6. | Water | water supply | Madombidzha 2 and Tshiozwi |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|--|
| 7. | Recreational facility | Community hall | Madombidzha 2 |
| 8. | Fencing | Graveyard fencing | Tshiozwi |
| 9. | Education | Establishment of FET | Whole ward |
| 10. | Roads | Tar Roads Regravelling Speed hump Rehabilitations | 1. 50/50 to Mufhandani, Londos Salon to White house, Mufhandani 2. Tshiozwi ha Gurannya to Masimuni, Malegeni and Bal-Peru, Madombidzha Tank street to ha Bugana/Ha-Thabela, CFC Street 3. 4 Speed humps at Tshiozwi Curve |
| 11. | Housing and Toilets | Housing Toilets | Madombidzha-42 houses Tshiozwi-34 houses Madombidzha-95 toilets Tshiozwi-95 toilets |
| 12. | Electricity | Street lights (Apollo) Replacement of electric poles | Madombidzha-34 Replacement of electric poles Tshiozwi 30 58 poles |
| 13. | Water | Boreholes and extension of pipes | Tshiozwi Madombidzha2 |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|--|
| 14. | Schools and Library | Building and extension of pipes | Zone 4(Next to white house) Madombidzha zone 2 |
| 15. | Graveyard Fencing | Fencing | Tshiozwi Madombidzha |
| 16. | Cellular Based Tower | Cell Tower | Tshiozwi |
| 17. | Tribal Office | Renovationof Tribal offices | Tshiozwi |
| 18. | Drop in Centres | Building of Drop in Centres for the less privileged | Madombidzha |
| 19. | Multi-Purpose | Building of multi-purpose centre | Madombidzha Tshiozwi |
| 20. | Road | Storm water draining at Tshiozwi (Ha- mamburu church to Rambau church) | Tshiozwi |
| 21. | Calverts | Calverts from Masimuni to Ha masuka via Dynamos ground | Tshiozwi |

| | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 22. | Speed humps | Speed humps at Madombidzha between phadziri deport and ramanwa filing station | Madombidzha |
| 23. | Regravelling | Regravelling and V-drains at Malegeni Street | Madombidzha |
| 24. | Community hall | Maintenance of Madombidzha community hall | Madombidzha |
| 25. | Road | Tar road at tshioxwi musanda to masimuni via mamburu church | Tshiozwi |
| 26. | Sinthumule tribal council | Sinthumule tribal council building | Tshiozwi |
| 27. | Tar road | Tar road at Madombidzha 50/50 to tower via londo Saloon | Madombidzha village |

WARD 7 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. | Road | Tar road | Tshikota Access road to Songozwi |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2. | Apollo lights | | Magau |
| 3. | Sports center | Securing and fencing of sport center | New town |
| 4. | Stadium | | Tshikota |
| 5. | Fencing of graveyard | | Magau |
| 6. | Parks | Development of parks | Tshikota |
| 7. | Road | Gravelling and Bush Cutting | Songozwi Musanda |
| 8. | Toilet/ Sanitation | Swongozwi | Swongozwi |
| 9. | Renovation | Thatching House | Swongozwi |
| 12. | Park | Park (Development park) | |
| 14. | Road | N1 Road link with Magau village | Magau village |
| 15. | Community hall | Community hall | Magau Village |
| 16. | Bus stop | Bus stop in tshikota township | Tshikota township |
| 17. | Learning Centre | Learning centre | |
| 18. | Skills development program | Skills development program | |
| 19. | Taxi rank | Taxi rank | |
| 20. | Paving | Paving of street in tshikota township | Tshikota township |

WARD 8 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Security camera system | | CBD |
| 2. | Apollo lights | Security risks | Railway line Pretorius & Padkamp |
| 3. | Resurfacing | Resurfacing of around Hoer skool Road Rerfacing of road Delapedated in De Vaal and Barnardt | Heyskeld / Louis Botha De Vaal and Barnardt |
| 4. | Fencing | Fencing of Braai facilities to prevent criminal activity | Tourism center Along south of Pretorius |
| 5. | Roads | Resurfacing of roads and road maintenance (Rissik street) | Stephan Botha Crescont |
| 6. | Water | Water supply (Borehole drilling) | L.T.T |

WARD 09 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | PRIORITY NEEDS | | |
|----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Boreholes | Drilling of boreholes | Khunda |
| 2. | Tar road | Sivanda street | |
| 3. | Water bulk supply and reticulation | Water bulk supply and reticulation | Matshavhawe |
| 4. | Relocation of sewerage system | | Ellitivillas |
| 5. | Community hall | | Matshavhawe |
| 6. | road | Khunda to Mavhunga road | Khunda |
| 7. | Electricity | Electricity | Waterpoort |
| 8. | RDP and Toilets | RDPand Toilets | Waterpoort |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------|--|--------------|
| 9. | Borehole | Borehole | Waterpoort |
| 10. | Sports Centre | Sports Centre | Waterpoort |
| 11. | Recreational Area | Recreational Area | Makhado Park |
| 12. | Borehole | Borehole | Makhado Park |
| 13. | Streets | 1. Between Makhado Park and SPCA 2. Between New and Old Makhdo Park | Makhado Park |
| 14. | Community Hall | Community Hall | Makhado Park |
| 15. | Clinic | Clinic | Makhado Park |
| 16. | Dermacation Fence | Dermacation Fance | Eltivillas |

| | | | |
|-----|--|--|-------------|
| 17. | Relocation of sewage system | Relocation of sewage system | Eltivillas |
| | Borehole | Borehole | Eltivillas |
| | Rehabilitation of Eltivillas business Centre | Rehabilitation of Eltivillas business Centre | Eltivillas |
| | Park/playground | Park/playground | Eltivillas |
| 22. | Water bulk Supply and reticulation | Water bulk Supply and reticulation | Matshavhawe |
| 23. | Clinic | Clinic | Matshavhawe |
| 24. | RDP and Toilet | RDP and Toilet | Matshavhawe |
| 25. | 2x Apollo lights | 2x Apollo lights | Matshavhawe |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 26. | Bridge | Bridge | Matshavhawe |
| 27. | Road | Khunda to Mavhunga Road | Khunda |
| 28. | Water reticulation | Water reticulation | Khunda |
| 29. | RDP and Toilet | RDP and Toilet | Khunda |
| 30. | 2x Apollo Lights | 2x Apollo Lights | Khunda |
| 31. | Fencing of Graveyard | Fencing of Graveyard | Khunda |
| 32. | Electricity | Electricity | Gadwani |
| 33. | Small Bridge | Small Bdidge | Gadwani |

| | | | |
|-----|------------|------------|---------|
| 34. | RDP Houses | RDP Houses | Gadwani |
| 35. | Toilets | Toilets | Gadwani |

WARD 10 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1. | Water | Water provision(borehole) | Whole ward |
| 2. | Roads | Taring of road D 3677 | Tshirolwe to Mavhunga Regravelling of streets in new stands Road entering Tshiswenda and its 2 bridges Two bridges entering divhani to Rabali Two bridges Mawoni Biaba Two bridges from thembaluvhilo to mawoni |

| | | | |
|----|--------------------|--|---|
| | | | Two bridges posaito villagers Road G3667 to be tarred Biaba to Mavhunga |
| 3. | Electricity | Electrification of all the village | Themba 100 Mawoni 110 Hamapila 50 Grace Park 80 Tshiswenda 20 Tshiswenda 10 Divhani 6 Kokwane 10 Mapila 105 Thondoni 20 Biaba 5 Divhalanwombe 50 Nwabedi 80 |
| 4. | Sanitation | Shortage of sanitation | Whole ward |
| 5. | Street | Rehabilitation of street /Road grading | Whole Ward |
| 6. | Building of houses | RDP houses and toilets | Kokwane Thembaluvhilo Mawoni Thondoni Mapila |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|---|
| | | | Divhani Tshiswenda |
| 7. | Fencing of graveyard | Graveyard fencing | Divhani Mapila Tshiswenda Thondoni |
| 8. | Apollo Lights | Apollo lights | Thembaluvhilo Mawoni Tshituni Divhani Kokwane Mapila |
| 9. | Sports ground | New ground Regravelling of old sport ground | Thembaluvhilo Divhani Mapila Tshiswenda Biaba |
| 11. | Housing | RDP Houses | Tshiswenda 10 Divhani 5 Kokwane 11 Mapila 50 Thondoni 15 Biaba 0 Mawoni 40 Thembaluvhilo 30 Divhalanwombe 20 Nwambedi 10 |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 13. | Apollo light | Apolo light | Tshiswenda Thondoni Kokwane Mawoni Thembeluvhilo Thondoni Mapila Dzanani township |
| 14. | Sanitation | sanitation | Tshiswenda Thondoni Kokwane Mawoni Thembeluvhilo Thondoni Mapila Dzanani township |
| 15. | Graveyard and Fencing | Graveyard and Fencing | Whole ward |
| 16. | Water | water | Tshiswenda Thondoni Kokwane Mawoni Thembeluvhilo Thondoni Mapila Dzanani township |

| | | | |
|-----|---------------|---------------|--|
| 17. | Sports ground | Sports ground | |
|-----|---------------|---------------|--|

WARD 11 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Tar roads and culvert bridges | Tar roads | Mashamba post office to Wayeni clinic to Mahatlani road to Bungeni ,Gombiti to Mashamba |
| 2. | Water | Boreholes, reservoir and extension of pipes | Tshikumbu, Wayeni,Mufeba,Riversdale, Mashamba,Thondo and Lada |
| 3. | RDP houses & Toilets | Houses and toilets | Wayeni(100) Mufeba(80) Riversdale (70) and Mashamba(40) Tshiitwa A&B(70) Tshikumbu(30) Lada A&B(60)Masirivha(30) |
| 4. | Electricity | New residential and post connection | Wayeni, Mufeba, Tshivhangani, Riversdale, Mashamba and Tshikumbu, Gwenukwenu |
| 5. | Schools | Renovation, Extension of classrooms and New buildings | Matoandzie Primary school and Wayeni Primary school,Ndalamo,Mufeba Primary |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | | | |
| 6. | Graveyard fencing | Fencing | Wayeni,Mufeba, Riversdale,Bushy park.Mashamba |
| 7. | Sports facility | Upgrade | Mashamba sports Ground and Tshivhangani |
| 8. | Upgrading of Mashamba Tribal office | | Mashamba |
| 9. | Refuse removal | 10 skip bins | All villages |
| 10. | Housing | Houses | Mashamba Tshivhangani Mufeba Wayeni |
| 11. | Graveyard | graveyard | Riversdale Tshivhangani Mashamaba Mufeba |
| 12. | Communication network | Communication Network | Mashamba Mufeba Tshivhangani Wayeni |
| 13. | High mast | High Mast | Wayeni Tshivhangani Mufeba Mashamba Riversdale Lada Masirivha Thondo |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------|----------------|--|
| 14. | Community hall | Community hall | Mashamba Wayeni Tshivhangani Mufeba |
|-----|----------------|----------------|--|

WARD 12 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|----------------------------|--|---|
| 1. | Road | Phase 2 21 km | Ward 12 |
| 2. | Water | Extension of pipe lines and drilling new boreholes | Muwaweni, Tshivhuyini, Mukondeni, Lusaka and Tswika |
| 3. | Schools | Construction and renovation | Lishavhana secondary, Mainganya secondary, Tshikhuthula secondary, Mulinda Thavha Primary and Tshivhuyini Primary |
| 4. | Health centre | Construction | Ward 12 |
| 5. | RDP houses and sanitations | 600 600 | Ward 12 |
| 6. | Electricity | Electrification | Luhofhe Muwaweni, Madadzhi, Tswika, Zama-zama, Lusaka and Mukondeni |

| | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | Makulana freedom park Tshivhuyuni lushaka slanger |
| 7. | Graveyard fencing | Graveyard fencing | Makulana |
| 8. | Tar road phase 4 | Tar road phase 4 | Tshivhuyuni to mphage road |
| 9. | Clinic | clinic | Tshivhuyuni Makulana |
| 10. | Library | library | makulana |
| 11. | Water borehole, reservoir and taps | Water borehole, reservoir and taps | Lusaka Tshivhuyuni, Mukondeni, Makulana, Freedom park section |
| 12. | Road and streets | Construction of Makulana to Riverplaast access road | |
| 13. | Culverts | Slanger2,muwaweni 4, madadzhi 4,Tswika 2, Luhufhe 2, Tshivhuyuni 6 Makulana 4 Zamazama 2 Mukondeni 4 | |
| 14. | Swimming pool | Swimming pool | Makulana freedom park |
| 15. | Apollo Lights | Apollo lights | All villages |
| 16. | Farming Project Funding | Farming Project Funding | Makulana |
| 17. | Archaar project | Archaar project | Zama-Zama |
| 18. | RDP Houses | RDP Houses | All villages |
| 19. | Health Centre | Health Centre | Mukondeni |
| 20. | Sports Ground | Sports Ground | Zama-Zama |
| 21. | Sports Ground | Sports ground | Tswika |
| 22. | Network Tower | Network Tower | Makulana Tshivhuyuni Muwaweni |
| 23. | Graveyard fencing | Graveyard fencing | Luhufhe |
| 24. | Clinic | clinic | Luhufhe |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 25. | Grading of road | Grading of road | Slanger |
| 26. | Extention electricity | Extention electricity | Madadzhi |
| 27. | Lukhanyo food security project | Lukhanyo food security project | Makulana freedom park |
| 28. | Funanani drop in centre | Funanani drop in centre | Madadzhi |
| 29. | Agriculture 180 hectors | Agriculture 180 hectors | Madadzhi |
| 30. | New borehole construction | New borehole construction | Madadzhi |
| 31. | Apollo Lights | Apollo Lights | Slanger |
| 32. | Road | A new submission of a new project by the name of Tshivhuyuni access road, the road will join from the community hall where the last phase of has ended and proceeding to the provincial road from mukondeni via tshitaleto morebeng, the kilometres for this portion is 4.7 km | Mokondeni |

WARD 13 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Water | Reticulation boreholes and tanks | All villages |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------|--|--|
| 2. | Roads | Regravelling of Maphanyi road and all graveyard road | Maphanyi and Chavani |
| 3. | Fencing | Fencing of graveyards | Maphanyi and Chavani |
| 4. | New construction | Construction of traditional authority | Chavani |
| 5. | Roads | Tar road for 3km road | Masiza and Phandlula Busy Corner to Chabani graveyard, Mboweni to Maphanyi graveyard, Bandela via Xilumani P.school to tar road |
| 6. | Electricity | New Project | Woyoza and Xikuwani (Xilumani) Masekani(1000) |
| 7. | Housing and sanitation | 500 Units and toilets | All villages |
| 8. | Lights | High mast lights | All villages |
| 9. | Water | 10 Boreholes 10 Tanks Stand and Reticulation | 1 Masekani 2 Xinkuwani 1 DCC 1 Wisani 1 Xikhulu 1 Riverside 1m/ view |
| 10. | Electricity | 1000 Units | Xikuwani (Xilumani) Masekani |
| 11. | Roads | Paving of Roads | 1. From busy corner to chavani graveyards 2. Mboweni to Maphanyi Graveyards |

| | | | |
|----|------------|---|--|
| | | | <p>3. Bandela via Xilumani P School to Tar Road</p> <p>4. Woyoza to Maurice Café</p> <p>5. From Tar Road to Masekani</p> <p>6. From Braish to Ramaroka</p> <p>7. From Chief Bokisi to Spaza</p> <p>8. From Tar Road to Chief Chavani</p> <p>9. Completion of Tar road from Nwaxinyamani to Bungeni</p> |
| 4. | Fencing | Fencing of graveyard | Chavani Maphanyi |
| 5. | High Mast | Installation of High Mast-12 can cover ward | Throughout the ward |
| 6. | RDP | 500 RDP Houses | ward |
| 7. | Sanitation | Toilets | Ward |
| 8. | Water | <p>10 boreholes</p> <p>10 tanks , stands and reticulation</p> | <p>1 masekani</p> <p>X2 xinkuwani</p> <p>1 DCC</p> <p>1 WISANI</p> <p>2 XUKHULU</p> <p>1 RIVERSIDE</p> <p>1 Mountai View</p> |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------|-----------------|---|
| | | | 1 Masiza |
| 9. | Electricity | 1150 units | Xinkuwani- Xilumani Masiza Masekani DCC |
| 10. | Roads | PAVING OF ROADS | From busy corner to chavani graveyard Mboweni to Maphanyi graveyards Bandela via Xialumani primary school Woyoza to Maurice café From tar road to masekani Nyikos spaza to Mbhokota Lapeni |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|
| | | | <p>From bra ish to Ramoraka</p> <p>From chief bokisi to spaza shop</p> <p>Completion of tar road from nwaxinyamani to bungeni</p> <p>Maphanyi primary school to ndhukwani street</p> |
| 11. | Fencing | Fencing of graveyard | <p>Phindlula</p> <p>Maphanyi</p> |
| 12. | High mast | High Mast installation- 14 can cover the ward | ward |

WARD 14 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Water | 3 new boreholes | Makhome Skhunyane Nghonyama |
| 2. | Roads | Stone blustering, gravelling from Bungeni to Bodwe and grading from Nwaxinyamani to Bodwe and storm bridges for the whole ward | Bungeni to Bodwe and Nwaxinyamani to Bodwe |
| 3. | 300 Houses | 300 RDP houses | N`waxinyamani Bodwe Bungeni |
| 4. | 500 Sanitation | sanitation | Bungeni Bodwe Nwaxinyamani |
| 5. | Electricity | 45 houses to be electrified | Ngonyameni |
| 6. | School | One new primary school | Nghonyameni |

| | | | |
|-----|------------|---|---|
| 7. | Clinic | Establishment | Nwaxinyamani |
| 8. | Water | 4 new boreholes | Makhome Skhunyane Nghonyama Skhosana |
| 9. | Roads | Upgrading of chavani-Bungeni road from gravel to tarred. 3 new ring roads from Nwaxinyamani to Tshivhade, from Mavhina to Bungeni and from nghonyana to R578 road. Street grading for the whole ward. Storm bridges for the whole ward | |
| 10. | RDP | 300 RDP Houses | Nwaxinyamani Bungeni bodwe |
| 11. | Sanitation | 500 Sanitation | Bungeni Bodwe Nwaxinyamani |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 12. | Electricity | 250 to be electrified | Skhosana |
| 13. | Networking | Installation of network to cover Nwaxinyamani and Bodwe | Bungeni Bodwe |
| 14. | Apollo Lights | Installation of Apollo lights | Bodwe Bungeni Nwaxinyamani |
| 15. | Grave yard and fencing | Fencing of 2 grave yard at Bungeni and Nwaxinyamani | Bungeni Nwaxinyamani |
| 16. | School | One new primary School | Nghonyama |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------|---|--|
| 17. | Clinic | Clinic | Nwaxinyamani |
| 18. | Water | Fully equipped 8 new electrified boreholes and bulk water reticulation, also reservoirs for Makhomeand skhunyani | Makhome Skhunyani Nghonyana Skosana nwaxinyamani |
| 19. | Roads | Upgrading of chavani – bungeni road and Bungeni – Mashau road bodwe (D3749) from gravel to tarred . 3 new ring roads , from Nwaxinyamani to tshivhande, from mavhina to bungeniand from nghonyama to R578 road . streets grading, storm water bridges for the whole ward | Bungeni Mashau Bodwe Nwaxinyamani |
| 20. | Houses | 300 RDP Houses | Mashau Nwaxinyamani Bungeni |
| 21. | 500 Sanitation | 500 sanitation | Mashau Bodwe Nwaxinyamani Bungeni |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------|---|--|
| 22. | Electricity | 350 households to be electrified | Skosana |
| 23. | Networking | Installation of network to cover Nwaxinyamani and Mashau bodwe | Mashau Bodwe and nwaxinyamani |
| 24. | Apolo lights | Installation of 57Apolo lights | Mashau Bodwe and nwaxinyamani Bungeni |
| 25. | Grave yard | Fencing of existing graveyards including sanitation and equipped boreholes , fencing of new grave sites | nwaxinyamani Bungeni |
| 26. | School | One new primary school renovation of Tshivhade primary school | Nghonyama Mashau Bodwe |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 27. | Clinic | Establishment of a new cliniat Nwaxinyamani mobile clinics | Nwaxinyamani Nghonyama |
| 28. | Recreational facility | Establishment of a recreational facility | ward |
| 29. | Library | Establishment of Library | Mashau Bodwe |

WARD 15 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. | Water | Drilling of boreholes and dams | Mpheni , Vari and Valdezia |
| 2. | Road and Bridges | Regravelling of street and paving of main streets | Mpheni, Mpombho and Vari |
| 3. | fencing | Fencing of 3 graveyards | Mpheni, Vari and Mpombho |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| 4. | Housing and sanitation | RDP houses and toilets | Mpheni, Vari and Valdezia |
| 5. | Street lights and pole lights | Light from Elim to LLT road and Elim to Thoyandou | Mpheni |
| 6. | Community Hall and Tribal sub-office | Community hall with sub- offices | Mpheni |
| 7. | Electrification | House connections | Mpheni A Riverside |
| 8. | Tar road xitasini Jinohehi | | |
| 9. | Pavement | Pavevement from fourway to clinic via Maboho section, murimisi dam Rixile church, nkhensa cp school to Rivubye high school | |
| 10. | Pavement | Pavement fromxikopoza, mpombho to xibovangoni. | |
| 11. | clinic | clinic | |
| 12. | Calvetes | Calvetes from mohamu at murimisi dam jiloheni | |
| 13. | Fencing of graveyard | Fencing of graveyard | Xitasini |

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|----------|
| 14. | Sports facilities | Sports Facilities | |
| 15. | Regravelling of Mahamu to Mambedi road | Regravelling of Mahamu to Mambedi road | |
| 16. | Elecrticity | Electrification of 96 households, khomanani, jovoneni and mpompho | |
| 17. | Attend electric outage at Valdedzia | Attend electric outage at Valdedzia | |
| 18. | Boreholes | Drilling of 2 boreholes | Magalule |
| 19. | Paving | Paving of Main street from Tinghitsi to Elim Motel | Magalule |
| 20. | Fencing | Fancing of Graveyard | Magalule |
| 21. | Bridges | Construction of three small Bridges | Magalule |
| 22. | Appolo lights | Apollo Lights | Magalule |

WARD 16 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Roads | Acess Tar road to grave yard | From Phadziri to Waterval Graveyard Mulweli, Hlalelani ,Khomanani section,Sectin C,Old age ring road(road paving) |

| | | | |
|----|-------------|--|--|
| 2. | Water | Reservoir and extension of pipe lines and sewerage | Khanyisa , Rixile Section C, Shikuhele Vhutuwangadzebu Makhakhe |
| 3. | Electricity | Electrification of street lights and apollo lights | Shikuhele Khamusi Vhutuwangadzebu |
| 4. | Toilets | | Waterval graveyard |
| 5. | Fencing | Grave yard fencing , parking in graveyard and toilet in graveyard | Waterval graveyard |
| 6. | Hall | Mini hall | Makhakhi |
| 7. | Paving | 1. Paving of Khomanani Section Street 5 km 2. Paving of Section C Streets 3.Paving of Old age Ring Road 4.Manyaleti Boti Sam street | Watervaal |

| | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|---|---|
| | | 5. Graveyard Road 6. Bridge at Mulweli | |
| 8. | Paving | Paving of Mulweli Road | Makhakhe |
| 9. | Houses | RDP | Ward |
| 10. | Opening of New Stand | Opening of New Stand | Shikuhele Khamusi Vhutuwangadzebu |
| 11. | Vip Toilets | Vip Toilets | |
| 12. | Bridge | Bridge | Bridge to Primary school section at Vhutuwangadzebu |
| 13. | RDP Houses | Makhakhi 30 units Khamusi 30 units Vhutuwangadzebu 30 units Shikuhele 10 units | Makhakhi Khamusi Vhutuwangadzebu Shikuhele |
| 14. | Bridges and Culved bridge | Makhakhi 2 bridges Khamusi 2 bridges Vhutuwangadzebu 2 bridges | Makhakhi Khamusi Vhutuwangadzebu |
| 15 | Storm Drainage water | Waterval Khanyisa section Khomanani Rixele Section C Manyeleti | Waterval Khomanani Manyeleti |
| 16. | Apolo Lights | Khanyisa 2 2 | |
| 17. | Streets | Rehabilitation for Waterval Streets in bad conditions | |
| 18. | Paving road | Paving road mulweli Primary School via Jekkie Supermakert | |
| 19. | Street lights | Street lights at the main roads | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

WARD 17 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1. | Roads | Tar road | Phadzima Dzumbathoho D369 (Mauluma to Phadzima) Vuvha roads (3 humps) |
| 2. | Electricity | Construction | Dzumbathoho 100 units Phadzima(Madzhadhani 100 units) Mauluma zone one 50 units Mauluma zone 5 Pfananani Madzuwa 50 units, Tshedza 50 units |
| 3. | Ring road | Construction | Phadzima Tshitavha-Mazhazhani |
| 4. | Water Reservoir | Construction | Phadzima Mazhazhani Tshitavha Mudzulathungo. |
| 5. | Pfananani/Madzuwa Access Road | Construction | Ward 17, a village |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--|--|
| 6. | Bridge | Construction | Phadzima Clinic Police Station |
| 7. | Graveyard fencing | Fencing | Whole ward |
| 8. | Tar Road | Tar Road | Phadzima Madzhadhani to Tshitavha Mudzulathungo Madzuwa Ring Road |
| 9. | Standby Generator | Tshedza purification plant and Mutshedzi purification plant | |
| 10. | Houses and Sanitation | Houses and Sanitation (300) | Ward |
| 11. | Upgrading purification plant | Upgrading purification plant | Tshedza Mudzinga village |
| 12. | Community Hall | Community Hall | Mauluma Zone 1 |
| 13. | Upgrading Phadzima Clinic | Upgrading Phadzima Clinic | Phadzima village |

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|--------------------------|
| 14. | Fencing of graveyard | Fencing of Phadzima Mazhazhani graveyard | Phadzima village |
| 15. | Fencing of Graveyard | Fencing of Tshedza graveyard | Tshedza mudzinga village |
| 16. | Calvert Bridge | Calvert bridge (Small bridge) at tshedza Mudzinga village | Tshedza mudzing village |
| 17. | Borehole | Borehole | Tshedza varara village |
| 18. | Ronovation and upgrading Vhulaudzi Secondary School | Ronovation and upgrading Vhulaudzi Secondary School | |
| 19. | New water pipe connection | New water pipe connection | All Villages |
| 20. | Calvert Bridge (Small Bridge) next to livhuwani primary school | Calvert Bridge (Small Bridge) next to livhuwani primary school | |
| 21. | Tshitavha-Madzulathungo Reservoir | Tshitavha-Madzulathungo Reservoir | |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|----------|
| 22. | Phadziri-Mazhazhani Reservoir | Phadziri-Mazhazhani Reservoir | |
| 23. | Clinic | Upgrading of phadzima clinic | Phadzima |
| 24. | Road | Mavhunga access road D3669 must be tarred | |
| 25. | Road | Phadzima madzhadhani to tshitavha madzulathungo must be tarred | |
| 26. | Road | Madzuwa access road must be tarred | |
| 27. | Electricity | Electricity at mauluma zone one 50 units, mauluma zone five 50 units, phadzima dzumbathoho 100 units, phadzima madzhadhani 100 units, pfananani madzuwa 50 units, tshedza 50 units | |
| 28. | House | Tshedza village 50 houses units, pfananani madzuwa 50 houses, tshitavha mudzulathungo 50 houses phadzima mazhazhani 100 houses, phadzima Dzumbathoho 100 houses, mauluma zone five 50 | |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|------------------------|
| | | houses, mauluma zone one 50 houses | |
| 29. | Sanitation | Sanitation including all village 450 toilets | Ward whole |
| 30. | Purification plant | Upgrading purificationplant tshedza | Tshedza |
| 31. | Generator | Standby generator at tshedza purification plant and mutshedzi purification plant | |
| 32. | Borehole | borehole | Tshedza varara village |
| 33. | Resevor | Resevor of tshitavha mudzulathungo and phadzima mazhazhani | Tshitavha |
| 34. | water | Water pipe connection in all village | |
| 35. | Community hall | Community hall at mualuma zone one | Mauluma |

| | | | |
|-----|--|--|---------------------|
| 36. | Fencing | Fencing of phadzima mazhazhani Graveyard | Phadzima mazhazhani |
| 37. | Fencing of tshedza | Fencing of tshedza graveyard | |
| 38. | Renovation and upgrading | Renovation and upgrading vhulaudzi secondary school | |
| 39. | Culvert bridge | Calvert bridge next to Livhuwani primary school | |
| 40. | Upgrading of canals at irrigation scheme (TSHIMAPA) | Upgrading of canals at irrigation scheme (TSHIMAPA) | |
| 41. | Connection of new pipe | Connection of new pipe from mutshedzi river for irrigation schemeof Tshimapa | |
| 42. | Community library | Community library | |

WARD 18 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. | Houses | RDP | Muila and Thondoni |
| 2. | Water | Borehole | Muila and Thembisa |
| 3. | Electricity | | Mphagi |
| 4. | Community Hall | | Pfananani |
| 5. | Grading of Streets | | All Wards |
| 6. | Sanitation | Toilets | Donkerhoek |

WARD 19 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 1. | Water | Borehole | Nthabalala,Mathuli A&B,Munzhedzi,Mailaskop,Kanana-Luvhalani,Vleifontein |
| 2. | Grading of streets | Villages | Nthabalala,Mathuli A&B,Munzhedzi,Mailaskop,Kanana-Luvhalani,Vleifontein |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 3. | Housing and sanitation | RDP toilets | Nthabalala,Mathuli A&B,Munzhedzi,Mailaskop,Kanana-Luvhalani,Vleifontein |
| 4. | Sports creation | Foot ball and athletic | Nthabalala,Mathuli A&B,Munzhedzi,Mailaskop,Kanana-Luvhalani,Vleifontein |
| 5. | Tribal offices and a community hall | | Ward 19 |
| 6. | lights | High mast lights | Nthabalala,Mathuli A&B,Munzhedzi,Mailaskop,Kanana-Luvhalani,Vleifontein |
| 7. | Recreational facility | Community Hall | Nthabalala,Mathuli A&B,Munzhedzi,Mailaskop,Kanana-Luvhalani,Vleifontein |
| 8. | Water | Boreholes | Water |
| 9. | Apollo Light | 5 Villages + Vleifountein | Nthabalala Mathuli A & B Manzhedzi Mailaskop Kanana-Luvhaha Vleifountein (Ward 19) |
| 10. | Graveyard | Fencing | Nthabalala Mathuli A & B Manzhedzi Mailaskop Kanana-Luvhaha |
| 11. | Grading of Streets | Grading | Mathuli A & B Manzhedzi Mailaskop Kanana-Luvhaha Vleifountein (Ward 19) |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------|---|--|
| 12. | Housing and Sanitation | RDP houses and Toilets | Nthabalala Mathuli A & B Manzhedzi Mailaskop Kanana-Luvhaha Vleifountein (Ward 19) |
| 13. | Sports Recreation | Grading | Nthabalala Mathuli A & B Manzhedzi Mailaskop Kanana-Luvhaha |
| 14. | Tribal Office | Building | Nthabalala |
| 15. | Hall | Building | Nthabalala Mathuli A & B Manzhedzi Mailaskop Kanana-Luvhaha |
| 16. | Electricity | New Connections and post connections of electricity | All Villages |
| 17. | Graveyard | Fencing Construction | Mudzhedzi Maila Mathuli A Kanana Luvhaha |
| 18. | Office Space | Construction of Tribal office | Nthabalala Thondoni |
| 19. | Health Services | Mobile Clinics | Mudzhedzi Maila Kanana |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|------------|
| | | | Luvhana |
| 20. | Electricity | New Connection 40 households Post Connection 34 households | Maila |
| 21. | Electricity | New Connection 27 households Post Connection 8 households | Mudzhedzi |
| 22. | Nthabalala | New Connection 0 Post Connection 5 households | Nthabalala |
| 23. | Mufunzi or Mathuli B | Post Connection 6 | Mufunzi |
| 24. | Magobo | Post Connection 2 households | Nagobo |
| 25. | Kanana New Stands | New connection 53 households | Kanana |
| | | | |

WARD 20 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | | | |
|----|---|---|--|
| 1. | Road | From R36 to Muila and Thondoni Upgrade of Joe Slovo Street | Kwaaidraai, Muuoni and Thothololo Vleifontein |
| 2. | Multi –sport facility | Renovation of tennis court, poles and markings baseball, netball and volleyball. Upgrade of and Samson Phophi stadium | Vleifontein |
| 3. | Fencing of graveyard | New developed area | Tshathogwe |
| 4. | Electricity | New developed area | Mavhugeni and Muananzhele |
| 5. | Stadium Tennis Court Paving Houses Bus stop | Upgrading of Vleifontein Stadium phase 3 Renovation of tennis court Paving of graveyard from the tar road RDP Houses Upgrading of bus stop Installation of three Apollo lights | Vleifontein |

| | | | |
|-----|---------------|--|------------------------------|
| | Apollo Lights | | |
| 6. | Sanitation | 100 Toilets | Mavungeni |
| 7. | House | RDP Houses | Mavungeni |
| 8. | Electricity | Extension of electricity | Mavungeni |
| 9. | Apollo Lights | Three Apollo lights | Mavungeni |
| 10. | Road | Tar road from Ben lavin Road to N1 | Muananzhele |
| 11. | Sanitation | 100 Toilets | Muananzhele |
| 12. | Graveyard | Fencing of graveyard | Muananzhele |
| 13. | Electricity | Electrication of extension 2 | Muananzhele |
| 14. | Apollo Lights | 3 Apollo lights | Muananzhele |
| 15. | Graveyard | Fencing graveyard | Tshathogwe |
| 16. | Boreholes | Drilling of 3 boreholes and reticulation | Tshathogwe |
| 17. | House | RDP Houses | Tshathogwe |
| 18. | Sanitation | 100 Toilets | Tshathogwe |
| 19. | Apollo lights | 4 Apollo lights | Tshathogwe |
| 20. | Boreholes | Drilling of 3 boreholes and reticulation | Mutholini Village (N1 Mpofu) |
| 21. | Graveyard | Fencing of graveyard | Mutholini Village (N1 Mpofu) |
| 22. | Houses | 50 RDP House | Mutholini Village (N1 Mpofu) |
| 23. | Sanitation | 50 Toilets | Mutholini Village (N1 Mpofu) |
| 24. | Electricity | Electrication of plus or minus 700 | Mutholini Village (N1 Mpofu) |
| 25. | Boreholes | Drilling of 3 bohreholes of reticulation of pipeline | Nkomati village |
| 26. | Houses | RDP Houses | Nkomati village |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| 27. | Sanitation | 50 Toilets | Nkomati village |
| 28. | Apollo | 3 Apollo lights | Nkomati village |
| 29. | Road | Road from R36 to Muila Thondoni | Kwaaaidrai village |
| 30. | Graveyard | Fencing of graveyard | Kwaaaidrai village |
| 31. | Apollo | 3 Apollo lights | Kwaaaidrai village |
| 32. | Sanitation | 100 toilets | Kwaaaidrai village |
| 33. | Houses | 100 RDP Houses | Kwaaaidrai village |
| 34. | Community Hall | Community hall | Kwaaaidrai village |
| 35. | Library | Construction of community around Muila tribal council | Kwaaaidrai village |
| 36. | Road | Tar road from R36 to Muila Thondoni | Muumoni village |
| 37. | Graveyard | Fencing of graveyard | Muumoni village |
| 38. | Apollo lights | 3 Apollo lights | Muumoni village |
| 39. | Sanitation | 100 toilets | Muumoni village |
| 40. | Community Hall | Construction of community hall around Muila tribal | Muumoni village |
| 41. | Road | Tar road from R36 to Muila Thondoni | Thothololo village |
| 42. | Graveyard | Fencing of graveyard | Thothololo village |
| 43. | Apollo lights | 3 Apollo lights | Thothololo village |
| 44. | Sanitation | 100 toilets | Thothololo village |
| 45. | Houses | 100 RDP Houses | Thothololo village |
| 46. | Community hall and stadium | Construction of communityhall and stadiumaround muila tribal council | Thothololo village |
| 47. | Electricity | Electrification of extension 2 | Thothololo village |

WARD 21 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. | Water | Planning | Tshikuwi Luvhalani Tshirolwe |
| 2. | Electricity | Planning | Tshikuwi Tshirolwe Luvhalani |
| 3. | Sanitation | Planning | Khavhambe |
| 4. | Mobile clinic | Planning | Waterpoort Songozwi |
| 5. | Community Hall | Planning | Luvhalani |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------|--|---|
| 6. | Streets upgrading | Planning | Tshikuwi Tshirolwe Luvhalani Songozwi Khavhambe |
| 7. | Water | Tsugang water project must be funded or included in the IDP since the project is helping out with water challengers in some of the villagers | 5 villages in the ward |
| 8. | High must lights | High must lights | Tshirolwe |
| 9. | Community Hall | Community Hall | Luvhalani village |
| 10. | D7335 access road | D7335 access road to be surfaced with block paving | |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 11. | Ring Road | Ring Road in Tshirolwe, Luvhalani and Tshikuwi so that public transport can reach out to people who stay away from the R503 road | |
| 12. | 6 skip bins | 6 skip bins | |
| 13. | Community Creche | Community Creche | Tshirolwe |
| 14. | Sports Field Facility | Sports Field Facility | Tshirolwe |
| 15. | Admin Blocks | Malema Primary School and George Mbulaheni Secondary School | Luvhalani Tshikuwi |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 16. | Network problem | Network problem | Tshirolwe Ext 1, 2B, 3 Luvhalani |
| 17. | Electricity | Electricity at new stands at all villages | Ward |
| 18. | Resevior | Building of a new resevor | Luvhalani |
| 19. | boreholes | 1x boreholes | Luvhalani Tshikuwi |
| 20. | Road | Ring road tshikuwi, luvhalani and tshirolwe | Tshikuwi Luvhalani Tshirolwe |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 21. | RDP | RDP Houses 100 | |
| 22. | Sanitation | Sanitation 300 | |
| 23. | Pump house | Building of the luvhalani pump | Luvhalani |
| 24. | Community hall | Community hall at luvhalani village | Luvhalani village |
| 25. | upgrading of Malema primary school | Upgrading of malema primary including teachers staff room and George mbulaheniteachers staffroom 2 x10000 litres septic tanks next to water and septic tanks stands | |

| | | | |
|-----|------|---|--|
| 26. | Road | Surfacing of road D3735 tshikuwi to matsa access road | |
|-----|------|---|--|

WARD 22 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1. | Electricity | Planning | Ravele Ramantsha (Municipality) Tshiozwi (Songontevhela) Gogobole |

| | | | |
|----|-----------------|---|--|
| 2. | Water | Planning | Ramantsha Ravele Tshiozwi Gogobole |
| 3. | Houses | RDP houses | Gogobole Ravele Ramantsha Songontevhela |
| 4. | Sanitation | Planning | Songontevhela Ramantsha Ravele Gogobole |
| 5. | Apollo lights | Planning | Gogobole Ravele Ramantsha Songontevhela |
| 6. | Culvert bridges | Ramantsha 3 Gogobole 4 Ravele 6 | Ramantsha Gogobole Ravele |
| 7. | Paving | Paving of road to kone Village | Ramantsha |

| | | | |
|----|---------|--|--|
| 8. | Request | Request for Regional offices at Ramantsha (Tshihumbudzoni) Upgrading of tribal office at Sinthumule Tribal Rehabilitation of road from high school into the village | |
|----|---------|--|--|

WARD 23 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|-------------|---|
| 1. | Water | Planning | |
| 2. | Boreholes | Planning | Magau Mandela |
| 3. | Road | Tar road | Madombidzha zone 2 |
| 4. | Apollo lights | Planning | Madombidzha zone 1 and 2 Magau Tshikhwani |

| | | | |
|----|-------------|----------|---|
| 5. | Sanitation | Planning | Magau Madombidzha zone 1 and 2 Tshikhwani |
| 6. | Electricity | Planning | Madombidzha zone 1 and 2 |

WARD 24 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Water | | Ward 24 |
| 2. | Electricity | Electrification | Muduluni Block f and Madabani |
| 3. | Sanitation | | Madodonga Ward 24 Madabani Muduluni |
| 4. | Houses | RDP houses | Ward 24 |
| 5. | Street | Street grading and refill road | Ward 24 |

| | | | |
|----|---------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| 6. | Project | LED project | Ward 24 |
| 7. | Road | Muduluni to Maebani road | Muduluni village |

WARD 25 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1. | Road | Access road , tar road | Makhitha to Muraleni& Midoroni to Midoroni clinic |
| 2. | Electricity | Electrification | Muraleni, Midoroni |
| 3. | Houses | RDP houses | Muraleni- 100 Makhitha -100 Maebane - 100 Midoroni -100 |
| 4. | ✓ Bridge | High bridges | Maebane and Muraleni |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------|
| 5. | Clinic | Health care centre | Muraleni and Makhitha |
| 6. | Bridges | High bridges | Maebane and Muraleni |
| 7. | Toilets | Sanitation (toilets) | All villages |
| 8. | Community Hall Fancing of Cementry RDP Houses Access road to Muraleni to Makhitha Access road Muraleni to Madabani Gravelling of new Stan Road | Community Hall Fancing of Cementry RDP houses Access road from Muraleni to Makhitha Access road Muraleni to Madabani Gravelling of New Stands Road | Muraleni |
| 9. | Fancing RDP Houses and Sanitation Access road from Maebani to Madodonga Gravelling road from Mphaphuli | Fancing of Cementry RDP Houses and Sanitation Access road from Maebani to Madodonga Graveling road and filling inside the road | Maebani |

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|----------|
| | Shop to Muduluni Graveling road and filling inside the road | | |
| 10. | Apolo Light RDP Houses Gravelling and filing inside gravel Road | Apolo Light RDP Houses Graveling and filing inside gravel Road | Midoroni |
| 11. | RDP Houses Apolo Light Filling gravel Road | RDP Houses Apolo light Filing gravel road | Makhitha |

Ward 26 Integrated Development Plan

| No | Identified Priority Needs | Description | Location |
|----|--|--|---|
| 1 | Electrification And post connection | Electrification of new residential area and old | Zamenkomste Buysdorp/Thalane Manavhela Tshikhodobo |

| | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------------------|---|
| | | | |
| 2 | Apollo light | Long and Bright Apollo light | Manavhela Tshikwarani Buysdorp/Thalane Tshikhodobo Zamenkomste |
| 3 | Fencing | Fencing of graveyard | Tshikwarani Zamenkomste Buysdorp/Thalane Tshikhodobo |
| 4 | Housing | RDP houses and sanitation | Tshikhodobo Manavhela Zamenskomste Buysdorp/Thalane Tshikwarani |

| | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 5 | Bus-Stop | Structure for bus-stop | Buysdorp/Thalane Zamenkomste Tshikhodobo Tshikwarani |
| 6 | Water | House to house water connection | Zamenkomste Tshikhodobo Manavhela Tshikwarani Buysdorp/Thalane |

WARD 27 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 1. | Road | Tarring of road from Tribal office to graveyard and ha- Mutsha graveyard and Tsianda | Tsianda Mutsha |

| | | | |
|----|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2. | Water | Water maintenance | Ndamuleleni to tshipetawe |
| 3. | Library | Community library | Tsianda and ha- Mutsha |
| 4. | Bridges | Building of small bridges | Ha-Mutsha and Tsianda |
| 5. | Houses | 300 RDP houses | Ha-Muhaveluwa and ha- Mutsha |
| 6. | Fencing | Fencing of all graveyards | Tsianda and ha- Mutsha |

WARD 28 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. | Bridge | Construction of a bridge at Lutanandwa River | Between Tshitavhadulu and Tshinganwe |
| 2. | Reservoir | Construction of a new reservoir | Maguvhuni at Matumba,Tshatsimba and Tshitavha |
| 3. | Road | Tar road | From dipping tank to Tshitavhadulu |
| 4. | Stadium | Stadium Construction | |
| 5. | Apollo lights | | |

WARD 29 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | PRIORITY NEEDS | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. | Road | Tar road | Luvhalani to Dzananwa village |
| 2. | Electricity | Electrification in houses | Luvhalani Tsianda Mashamba |
| 3. | Hump | Hump on R524 road | Mutsindoni Maswie |
| 4. | Ground | Community play ground | Tsianda Mashamba |
| 5. | Water | Borehole | Dzananwe |
| 6. | Houses | Houses x15 | Luvhalani village |
| 7. | Toilets | Toilets x 15 | Luvhalani village |
| 8. | Borehole | borehole | Luvhalani village |
| 9. | High mast | High mast | Luvhalani village |
| 10. | Paving | Paving main street | Luvhalani village |
| 11. | Houses | Houses x 12 | Ludani Village |
| 12. | Toilets | Toilets x 15 | Ludani village |
| 13. | Borehole | borehole | Ludani village |
| 14. | High mast | High Mast | Ludani village |
| 15. | Paving | Paving main street | Ludani village |
| 16. | Houses | Houses x 13 | Maswie village |
| 17. | Toilets and water | Toilets x15 water | Maswie |
| 18. | High mast | High mast | Maswie village |
| 19. | Calvets | Calvets | Maswie village |
| 20. | Houses | Houses x10 | Matavha village |
| 21. | Toilets and water | Toilets x13 water | Matavaha village |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 22. | Post connection | Post connection | Matavha village |
| 23. | High mast | High Mast | Matavha village |
| 24. | Houses | Houses x15 | Mutsindoni village |
| 25. | Toilets water | Toilets x 10 water | Mutsindoni village |
| 26. | Boreholes | Boreholes | Mutsindoni village |
| 27. | High mast light | High mast light | Mutsindoni village |
| 28. | Houses | Houses x 8 | Dzananwa village |
| 29. | Toilets | Toilets x 40 | Dzananwa village |
| 30. | Borehole | borehole | Dzananwa village |
| 31. | Electrification | Electrification of 240 households | Dzananwa village |
| 32. | High mast light | High mast light | Dzananwa village |
| 33. | Water | water | Dzananwa village |
| 34. | Houses | Houses x 13 | Mashamba village |
| 35. | Toilets | Toilets x 13 | Mashamba village |
| 36. | Borehole | Borehole | Mashamba village |
| 37. | water | water | Mashamba village |
| 38. | Electrification | Electrification of 40 households | Mashamba village |
| 39. | High Mast Light | High Mast Ligh | Mashamba village |
| 40. | Paving | Paving | Mashamba village |
| 41. | Houses | Houses x 13 | Magiledzhi village |
| 42. | Toilets | Toilets x 17 | Magiledzhi village |
| 43. | water | water | Magiledzhi village |
| 44. | Calvets | calvets | Magiledzhi village |

WARD 30 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Road | Tshedza / Vuvha road D3643 | Tshedza Vuvha |
| 2. | Water | Infrastructures without water | Murunwa Tshedza Maelula |
| 3. | Paving of streets | Inaccessible streets | Vuvha Tshedza Maelula |
| 4. | School | Need new school building | Murunwa Siawoadza |
| 5. | Houses | RDP houses | Vuvha - 200 Tshedza - 200 Murunwa - 200 Maelula - 200 |

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 6. | Sanitation | VIP. Need for toilets | Tshedza -100 Murunwa _200 Vuvha _ 350 Maelula – 200 |
| 7. | Paving Road | Vhambelani Maelula health centre Tshifhire Primary School Makwatambani Primary School Maelula Cemenry | Maelula Village |
| 8. | Buliding of administration Block | Building of Makwatambani School and administration block | Maelula village |
| 9. | Administration block at Tshifhire | Administration block at Tshifhire | Maelula Village |
| 10. | Upgrading Water Reticulation | Upgrading Water Reticulation | Maelula village |

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|-----------------|
| 11. | Building of water reservoir and reticulation | Building of water reservoir and reticulation | Murunwa Village |
| 12. | Paving Road | Zwitepisini (Ha-Munwaba) Maramboni to Ha-Siphugu (Matapitani) Mathede school to Nzhelelwana | Murunwa Village |
| 13. | Cell phone network | Cell phone Network | Murunwa Village |
| 14. | Graveyard Fencing | Graveyard fencing | Murunwa village |
| 15. | Apollo Lights | Apollo Lights | Murunwa Village |

| | | | |
|-----|--|--|-----------------|
| 16. | Building of Bele primary School and administration block | Building of Bele primary School and administration block | Vuvha village |
| 17. | Renovation of Johannes Malambilu Sec School and Maguada primary school | Renovation of Johannes Malambilu Sec School and Maguada primary school | Vuvha village |
| 18. | Paving of streets | Tshigodini street Varara street | Vuvha village |
| 19. | Request from Maelula Villge | Repair of water pipeline Refurbishment of stand pipes Building of community hall Additional classrooms for makwatambani primary school and admin block. (12 classrooms and admin) Funding of community projects(proultry project)waterproject (pipes and tanks) Additional toilets and houses (100) Speed hump kubudu complex | Maelula village |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | <p>for tshifhire learners</p> <p>Small pedestrians bridges in some areas</p> <p>Paving of main streets i.e (main road to tshifhire , main road via clinic to block H, Makhwatambani to old graveyard</p> <p>Electrification(40 stands 7 apolo lights</p> <p>Paving of 1.5 km road to makwatambaniprimary school</p> <p>1.5 km paving to maelula school</p> | |
| 20. | Request from Murunwa village | <p>Funding of water projects (pipes from streams and storage tanks</p> <p>Water reservoir and purification plant</p> <p>Community hall</p> <p>Electricity for new stands</p> <p>Miratho x4</p> <p>Apollo lights</p> <p>Speed hump (near nyatema primary school)</p> <p>20 classroom -nyatema primary school</p> <p>Admin block -nutrition</p> | Murunwa village |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------|---|---------------|
| | | <p>centre Erecting of standard soccer field Opening of street from mabirimisa tavern to ha libonndo Two small bridges (ha sigebe) Network tower Toilets (new stands) Paving of street to graveyard RDP Houses 100 Electrification 70</p> | |
| 20. | Requests for vuvha | <p>Graveyard fencing Paving of magwad (chief street and mulambilu (chief street) Paving of zophola main street and tshigodini street. Additional ten classroom at bele primary school and admin block and ablotion facilities Fancing of maguada , bele j mulambilu secondary school (Palisadefence) Admin block (magauda primary school) Renovation of J,ulambilu secondary school</p> | Vuvha village |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | <p>New Reservoir and reticulation at tshamuya (ha maguada)</p> <p>Opening of road to maguada cementy</p> <p>Paving of zwithuzwavhudi crech road to the the ened of the road.</p> <p>Electrification of newsstands 60</p> <p>7 apolo lights</p> <p>Fancing of Vuvha clinic</p> | |
|--|--|--|--|

WARD 31 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. | Valdezia tar road phase 02 | | Valdezia |
| 2. | Water shortage to all wards | | Mashau, valdezia and Makwatambani |
| 3. | Internal streets in all wards | Gravelling | All villages |
| 4. | Community hall and | | Kwayimani |

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | sports Centre hall (Kwayimani) | | |
| 5. | Clinic at Valdezia | | Valdezia |
| 6. | Farming Projects in all villages | | Valdezia, Mashau, Makwatambani |

WARD 32 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. | Water | | Vhutuwangadzebu Mandiwana Matanda Funyufunyu |
| 2. | Housing | RDP houses | In all the villages |
| 3. | Roads and Bridges | Small bridge. block A-B and block B-C | Mandiwana Pfumbada Matsa to Tshikuwi road upgrading |
| 4. | Electricity | | Mandiwana Mamuhoyi |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 5. | Reservoir | | Mamuhoni Funyufunyu |
| 6. | lights | High mast lights | Tshirolwe |
| 7. | Network | Cell phone network | Tshirolwe |
| 8. | Recreational facility | Community Hall | Luvhalani |
| 9. | Pavement | Pavement | Raliphaswa village |
| 10. | Small Bridges | Small Bridges | Raliphaswa village |
| 11. | Dustbin | Dustbin | Raliphaswa Village |
| 12. | RDP Houses and Toilet Sanitation | RDP Houses and Sanitation | Raliphaswa village |
| 13. | Electricity | Electricity | Funyufunyu village |
| 14. | Water | Water | Funyufunyu |
| 15. | Re-gravelling | Re-gravelling | Funyufunyu |
| 16. | Electricity | Electricity | MatandaVillage |
| 17. | Small bridges | Small Bridges | Matanda Village |
| 18. | Reparing of boreholes | Reparing of boreholes | Matanda village |
| 19. | High bridge | High bridge near to Matanda primary school | Matanda village |
| 20. | Water | Water bulk sandwell id not complete | Mamuhohi village |
| 21. | Bridge | Big bridge between three villages | Mamuhohi village Pfumbada village Rabali village |
| 22. | Re-gravelling | Regravelling of the streets | Mamuhoyi |
| 23. | Rdp houses and | Rdp houses and sanitation | Mamuhoyi village |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | sanitation toilets | toilets | |
| 24. | Community hall | Community hall | mamuhoyi |
| 25. | Fencing | Fencing of graveyard | Mandiwana village |
| 26. | Bridge | Small Bridge | Mandiwana Village |
| 27. | Dustbin | dustbin | Mandiwana village |
| 28. | Boreholes | Reparing of the boreholes | Mandiwana village |
| 29. | RDP houses and sanitations toilsts | RDP Houses and sanitation toilets | Mandiwana village |
| 30. | Regravelling | Re-gravelling of the streets | Mandiwana Village |
| 31. | Cleaning and extend Fountain | Cleaning and extend fountain | Vhutuwangadzebu village |
| 32. | Electricity extension | Electricity extensions | Vhutuwangadzebu village |
| 33. | Hump | Hump near to Dzata meseum | Vhutuwangadzebu village |
| 34. | Re-gravelling | Regravelling of the streets | Vhutuwangadzebu village |
| 35. | Community hall | Community hall | Vhutuwangadzebu village |

WARD 33 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| 1. | Road | Tar road | Makatu Tshilita Tshikota Siloam Sendedza Dzanani Manngo (Road maintenance and culverts bridges) Business site access road paving. |
| 2. | Sanitation | Planning | Sendedza |

| | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---------------|---|
| | | | Siloam Dzanani Migavhini Manngo Makatu |
| 3. | Housing | Planning | Tshikota Tshilata Sendedza Manngo Makatu Dzanani |
| 4. | Water | Borehole | Makatu Tshikota Dzanani Siloam Sendedza Tshilata |
| 5. | Fencing of graveyard | Planning | Sendedza Siloam Makatu |
| 6. | Access Road | Access road | Sendedza village |
| 7. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Sendedza village |
| 8. | Storm water | Storm water | Sendedza village |
| 9. | Road | Access road | Siloam village |
| 10. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Siloam Village |
| 11. | Graveyard | Graveyard | Siloam village |
| 12. | Storm Water | Storm water | Siloam village |
| 13. | Phase 2 road | Phase 2 road | Mphaila village |
| 14. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Mphaila village |
| 15. | Reservoir | Reservoir | Mphaila village |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 16. | Graveyard | graveyard | Mphaila village |
| 17. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Tshikota village |
| 18. | Grave yard | Grave yard | Tshikota village |
| 19. | Storm water | Storm water | Tshikota village |
| 20. | Road | D5000 Road from Dzata meseum to Tshiendeulu | Tshiendeulu village |
| 21. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Tshiendeulu village |
| 22. | Graveyard | graveyard | Tshiendeulu village |
| 23. | Community hall | Community hall | Tshiendeulu village |
| 24. | Graveyard | graveyard | Tshikhudo village |
| 25. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Tshikhudo village |
| 26. | Storm water | Storm water | Tshikhudo village |
| 27. | Grave yard | Grave yard | Makatu village |
| 28. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Makatu village |
| 29. | Apollo lights | Apollo lights | Manngo village |
| 30. | Storm water | Storm water | Manngo village |
| 31. | Library | library | Dzanani village |
| 31. | Storm water | Storm water | Dzanani village |
| 32 | Makatu to Tshikota access road | Street lights 2 x skip bins per village | Makatu village |
| 33. | Toilets | toilets | Mushaathoni secondary school Manngo village Mphaila village Tshikhudo village Tshikota village Makatu village Tshiendeulu village Dzanani village |
| 34. | RDP houss | RDP Houses | Tshiendeulu village |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| | | | Makatu village Tshikota Village Manngo Village Mphaila Village Tshikhudo village Sendedza village Siloam Village Dzanani Village |
|--|--|--|---|

WARD 34 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 1. | Water | Planning | Ramavhoya Mulelu Matidza Rabali Matanda |
| 2. | Boreholes | Planning | Ramavhoya Mulelu Matidza Rabali Matanda |
| 3. | Bridge | Tar road | Matidza Mulelu Ramavhoya |

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | | | Rabali Matanda |
| 4. | Electricity | Planning | Matanda Rabali Matidza Mulelu |
| 5. | Houses | RDP houses and sanitation | Matidza Mulelu Ramavhoya Rabali Matanda |
| 6. | Fencing of graveyards | Planning | Matidza Rabali Matanda |

WARD 35 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 1. | Water | | Mupani |
| 2. | Bridge | | Mabirimisa Phaphaphani Pfumbada Tshituni via Matidza |

| | | | |
|----|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 3. | Tar road | Road | Main road to Mavhoi Road upgrade Tshituni via Pfumbada |
| 4. | Fencing | Fencing of graveyards | Makongodza Tshituni tsha fhasi ,Matsa Graveyard |
| 5. | Electricity | Electricity connections | Mapokophele Tshituni tsha fhasi , Masimuni,Manyadza, Pfumbada,Mopani A and B ,Mamburu |
| 6. | High mast lights | lights | All villages |
| 7. | Houses | RDP houses | Sukumani 30, Mapokophele 15 Tshituni tsha fhasi 40, Pfumbada 10, and ,Mamburu 10,Mutititi 10,Ratombo 7 Mabirimisa 10. |

WARD 36 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|---------------------------|-------------|---|
| 1. | Electricity | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manyii • Mamvuka • Matsa • Maname Paradise • Mudimeli |

| | | | |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 2. | Water | Water provision | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mamvuka • Manyii • Matsa |
| 3. | Access bridge | Bridge | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maname • Mudimeli |
| 4. | RDP houses | Housing provision | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manyii • Mamvuka • Matsa • Maname Paradise • Mudimeli |
| 5. | High mast lights | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manyii • Maname |
| 6. | Regravelling access roads | Access roads | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mudimeli • Manyii • Matsa • Maname • Mamvuka |
| 7. | Sanitation | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mamvuka • Mudimeli • Matsa • Maname Paradise |

WARD 37 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Water | Water pipe extension needed Reservoir (the reservoir is too small) Lack of water | Divhani Maangani Pfumembe Mashuku and Musholommbi Maranikhwe New stands |
| 2. | Electricity | Post connection | Makushu and Musholommbi village Maranikwe Straighthardt Afton Sane |
| 3. | Road | Tar road needed on road D3671 (Maranikwe to Mangwele) Regravelling of street New streets are needed in New Stands | |
| 4. | Network | No network and poor network Network tower needed | Dolidoli Maangani Sane Makushu/ Pfumembe |
| 5. | Bridges | To connect villages Bridge needed between Afton and Sane | Natal to Sane Afton |

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----|---------------------------|---|---|
| | | A bridge between Natal and Sane Lowering bridge at Dolidol, Khomele, dishani and Posaito | |
| 6. | Afton Bridge | Small bridge | Ward |
| 7. | Access road | Access road from ndouvhanda to khomeleneed to be tarreed Accessroad from Divhani to Musekwa ngundu need tarred | |
| 8. | Clinic | Clinic | Makushu |
| 9. | Cell phone towers | Cell phone towers | Sane Makushu Maangani Dolidoli |
| 10. | Housing | RDP houses | Ward |
| 11. | Toilets | Toilets | Ward |
| 12. | Apolo lights | Apolo lights | |
| 13. | Graveyard | Graveyard fencing | |
| 14. | Water | Pipeline extension Boreholes requested Dams requested to all villagers | All villagers Maranikhwe Divhani and posaito All villegers |

WARD 38 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Road | Tar road | Makungwi to Mphaila, Mavhunga gondeni to Tshituni Mapila |
| 2. | Bridge | Small bridge | Matanda zone 1 to zone 2 and Raliphaswa zone 4 to 3 |
| 3. | Irrigation scheme | | Mauluma |
| 4. | Reservoirs | | Makungwi Mavhunga |
| 6. | Apollo lights | | Mavhunga RDP houses |
| 7. | Storm water and access road | Storm water and access road to raliphaswa primary school The community requested that thementioned above road to be tarred or paved | Raliphaswa village |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------|---|--|
| | | New bridge to be build between zone 4 and zone 3 Completion of boreholes | |
| 8. | Road and bridges | They requested a new paved or tarred road from lungisani grave site to matanda (and new road shall easly link this new village with road D3669 Foundation phase school-children are currently travelling long distanceto access education in the neighbouring villagers Sanitation -villagesrequested vip toilets High must light and housing (apolo lights) | Mavhunga lugisani |
| 09. | Road and bridges | They requested the paving /tarred of main access road in RDP | Mavhunga RDP |
| 10. | RDP houses | Community requested the building of RDP houses New 28 VIP Toilets | Mavhunga Thondoni Mavhunga Thavhani Matanda zone 1 |

| | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 11. | Bridges and road | Paving and building small bridge and the road leading to Tshamakwatini secondary school | Mavhunga Thondoni |
| 10. | Fencing of community grave yard | Fencing of community grave yard | Mavhunga Thavhani |
| 11. | Sanitation | Building of new VIP Toilets | Mavhunga Thavhani Matanda zone 1 |
| 15. | Water | They requested the completion of boreholes projects in the village | Funyufunyu village |
| 16. | Sanitation | Community requested building of 68 vip toilets | Funyufunyu village |
| 17. | Electricity | 53 new households are living without electricity | Funyufunyu village |
| 18. | bridge | They requested building of the bridge and access road to makungwi and ha -mphaila village Small bridge to access the new stands | Makungwi village |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|---------|
| | | Fencing of the community graveyard | |
| 19. | Practice playground project | Community practice playground project Fencing of graveyard High nast light (Apolo lights) | Mauluma |
| 20. | Community library and community hall | Community library and community hall | Mauluma |

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY NEEDS ANALYSIS MATRIX 2024

| NO | IDENTIFIED PRIORITY NEEDS | DISCRIPTION | LOCATION/WARDS | TOTAL NUMBER OF WARDS |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| 1. | Water | Water reticulations, boreholes and reservoirs | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15,16, 17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,26,27,28,29, 30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38 | 37 |
| 2. | Electricity | Electricity households connections | 1,2,3,4,5,6,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,17,18, 19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,29,30,32,34, 35,36,37,38 NB (MOST OF THESE WARDS/ VILLAGES ARE IN THE ESKOM LISENCE AREAS) | 32 |
| 3. | Sanitation | Sewerage and VIP toilets | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,1 7,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,29,30,32,3 3,34,36,37,38 | 34 |
| 4. | Roads/Bridges | Access roads and Stormwater | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16, 17,18,19,20,21,23,24,25,26,27,28,29, 30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38 | 37 |
| 5. | Graveyard fencing | Fencing construction | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16, 17,19,20,25,26,27,30,32,33,34,35,37, 38 | 32 |
| 6. | Community Halls | | 3,4,5,6,7,9,11,15,16,17,18,19,20, 21,25,30,31,32,33,38 | 20 |

| | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|--|----|
| 7. | Housing | | 1,2,3,4,5,6,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,24,25,26,27,29,30,32,33,34,36,37,38 | 32 |
| 8. | Health services | Mobile clinics | 3,5,9,12,14,17,19,25,30,31, | 10 |
| 9. | Education | Additional school classroom and FET colleges | 3,5,6,12,11,14,17,21,30 | 9 |
| 12. | High masts lights/Apollo lights | Community lighting | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38 | 37 |
| 13. | Communication Network | Cellular phone network. | 1,11,14,21,32,37 | 6 |
| 14. | Recreational facilities | Sports facilities parks and libraries | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,11,14,15,16,18,19,20,21,27,28,29,31,32, | 21 |
| 15 | Office space | Tribal authorities office construction | 5,6,11,13,15,19 | 6 |
| 16 | Agriculture | Irrigation scheme | 1,4,31,38 | 4 |

The analysis of the existing situation in the municipal area highlighted several issues.

- Issues were prioritised on a ward basis.
- The consolidated issues would continuously be referred back to the community for prioritisation.
- It appears that water is the scarcest natural resources.
- Most rural villages do not have access to water per household stand.
- Provision of water is limited and some villages do not meet the RDP's minimum standard of water provision.
- Electricity demand is also one of the most challenge in the municipality. Annual funding through INEP(Integrated National Electrification Programme) is assisting in addressing the backlog as this is always a moving target.
- With the exception of Community halls and soccer fields recreational facilities are still a need in most wards.
- The villages access roads are predominantly gravel and currently maintained through regravelling programme across the municipality.
- Community lighting is also one of the wards needs. Feasibility study was conducted in these regard and a total number of 2663 high mast lights will be needed to cover the entire municipal area.

CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPAL PRIORITY ISSUES

| CLUSTER | PRIORITY ISSUES |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Spatial Priorities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An effective land-use management system • A compact urban structure • The implementation of a proper environmental management plan and need for spatial integration. |
| Infrastructure Cluster Priorities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roads (tar and gravel) • Electricity provision and community lighting • Storm-water drainage systems • Public transport systems • Water distribution networks • Sanitation network and systems • Housing • Sport facilities • Community facilities, e.g. Libraries and Community Halls • Cemeteries (Fencing) • Health care centers • Recreational facilities • Safety and security facilities, e.g. police stations, municipal police satellite stations, etc. |
| Social Cluster Priorities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The reduction of the spread of HIV/Aids • Community development • Air and water pollution • The provision of housing/housing support centers • The promotion of equity, specifically regarding disadvantaged people (e.g. women, youth, disabled and aged people) • Proper disaster management regarding: Flood disasters |
| Economic Cluster Priorities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of an enabling environment for economic development • Creation of jobs • Poverty alleviation • Agriculture/Agro-processing & manufacturing • Promotion of Tourism |

| CLUSTER | PRIORITY ISSUES |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promotion of Mining • Supporting Small Micro and Medium Enterprises and • Cooperatives development |
| Governance and Administration Cluster Priorities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvement of the level of payment for services • Improvement of skills levels (capacitating) of councillors and officials • The establishment of satellite municipal offices (e.g. customer care centers) • Proper communication between Council and communities • Proper revenue base • Applicable rates and taxes according to the level of services provided • Change in culture and operations at Council level • Addressing of land ownership and land tenure issues • Eradication of corruption and nepotism • Participatory IDP process • Proper management systems • Proper information technology systems • Productivity of staff • Proper equipment • Effective decision-making process • Proper billing system and adequately trained and skilled staff |
| Justice Cluster Priorities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The reduction of the crime rate • Proper traffic safety • Proper policing (municipal policing, as well as support to the SAPS) • Proper emergency services |

Table 42: Consolidated priority issues per cluster

The prioritisation process followed in obtaining the priorities shown in the above Table can be summarised as follows: The analysis of the existing situation in the municipal area highlighted several issues.

- The community was consulted through the IDP representative forum and numbers of issues were raised.
- Municipal officials highlighted internal municipal issues.
- The consolidated issues would continuously be referred back to the community for prioritisation.

- Issues were prioritised on a ward basis.
- The prioritised issues were consolidated and at municipal-level prioritisation would be undertaken by the IDP Steering Committee

ELECTRICITY PRIORITY LIST

| NO. | VILLAGE | REGION | WARD | TOTAL NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD |
|-----|---|----------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Mulenga | Dzanani | 33 | 33 |
| 2 | Dzananwa (17) | Luvuvhu | 29 | 17 |
| 3 | Tsianda 27,Tsianda Tshifhande 10 | Luvhuvhu | 27 | 37 |
| 4 | Dzivhalanombe Themba (100) | Dzanani | 10 | 100 |
| 5 | Mawoni 110, Hamapila 40, Grace Park 80 | Dzanani | 10 | 330 |
| 6 | Makushu, Mosholommbi, Maranikhwe, Straightharrdt, Afton and Sane ,Musekwa section(Divhani Ngundu,Posaito) Maangani/Pfumembe | Dzanani | 37 | 211 |
| 7 | Muwaweni, Madadzhi, Tswika, Zama-zama, Lusaka and Mukondeni | Waterval | 12 | |
| 8 | Woyoza , Xinkuwani- Xilumani ,Masiza,Masekani,DCC | Waterval | 13 | 1000 |
| 9 | Ngonyameni, Bungeni, Bodwe(130) and Nwaxinyamani | Waterval | 14 | 130 |
| 10 | Tshirolwe (173), Luvhalani(10) | Dzanani | 21 | 253 |
| 11 | Dambuwo Dambuwo (300), Muungamunwe Khavhagali (723), Ndamuleleni Codesa | Luvuvhu | 03 | 1653 |

| | | | | |
|----|---|----------|----|-----|
| | Mpfimbida (230) Mathugwana Tshivhazwaulu (250),Tsianda Tshitwani(150) | | | |
| 12 | Matanda, Rabali, Mulelu | Dzanani | 34 | 90 |
| 13 | Luvhalani,Tsianda Mashamba | Luvuvhu | 29 | 51 |
| 14 | Mbokota, Bokisi | Waterval | 01 | |
| 15 | Mapakophele,Tshituni Ha-Manyadza(77)Makongoza(51) | Dzanani | 35 | 132 |
| 16 | Mpheni A Riverside (29), Vari (17),Mabobo(34)Magulule(25) | Waterval | 15 | 105 |
| 17 | Madabani | Makhado | 24 | |
| 18 | Magangeni Shisalela-45, Magangeni Shihlobyeni-16, Mulima-75 ,Riverplaats 25 | Waterval | 05 | 161 |
| 19 | Dzumbathoho, Phadzima Madzhadhani(70) | Dzanani | 17 | 70 |
| 20 | Midoroni(75) | Makhado | 25 | 75 |
| 21 | Wayeni, Tshivhangani, Riversdale, Tshikumbu ,Gwenukwenu,Lada B,Tshiitwa | Waterval | 11 | |
| 22 | Mandiwana, Mamuhoyi | Dzanani | 32 | |
| 23 | Khamusi | Waterval | 16 | |
| 24 | Manyii | Dzanani | 36 | 99 |
| 25 | Mpofu(near N1) | Waterval | 20 | 178 |
| 26 | Shirely | Waterval | 1 | |
| 27 | Hamangilasi,Mashamba-Magiledzhi 2 | Luvuvhu | 3 | |
| 28 | Tshiozwi Extension 30,Madombidzha-34 | Makhado | 6 | 64 |
| 29 | Tshiswenda 20,Tshiswnda 10,Divhani 6,Kokwane 10, | Dzanani | 10 | |

| | | | | |
|----|---|----------|----|-----|
| 30 | Mapila 105,Thandani 20,Biaba 5,Nwabedi 80 | | | |
| 31 | Mahonisi,Mabedengwa,Shikuhele,Makhongele, | Waterval | 2 | |
| 32 | Njhakanjhaka,Nkukwani | | | |
| 33 | Tshifhefhe Village | Luvuvhu | 4 | |
| 34 | Waterpoort,Gadwani | Makhado | 9 | |
| 35 | Mauluma zone one 50 units,Pfanani Madzawu 50, | Dzanani | 17 | 200 |
| 36 | Tshedza 50,Mauluma zone five 50 uinits | | | 100 |
| 37 | Lemana to Mbhokota | Waterval | 5 | |
| 38 | Mashamba-Village | Luvuvhu | 29 | |
| 39 | Maduluni,Block f | Makhado | 24 | |
| 40 | Tshikuwi | Dzanani | 21 | |
| 41 | Mufeba,Mashamba | Waterval | 11 | |
| 42 | Muraleni | Makhado | 25 | |
| 43 | Matanda village,Vhutuwangadzebu | Dzanani | 32 | |
| 44 | Makulana Freedom Park | Waterval | 12 | |
| 45 | Matidza | Dzanani | 34 | |
| 46 | Skhosana | Waterval | 13 | |
| 47 | Masimuni,Pfumboda,Mopani A&B,Mamburu | Dzanani | 35 | |
| 48 | Khomanani,Javoneni,Mpomphe | Waterval | 15 | |
| 49 | Funyufeny Village | Dzanani | 38 | |
| 50 | Shikuhele,Vhutuwangadzebu | Waterval | 16 | |
| 51 | Mphagi | Waterval | 18 | |
| 52 | Maila | Waterval | 19 | |
| 53 | Mavungeni,Muanandzhele,Thothobla village | Waterval | 20 | |

TABLE 25 : ELECTRICITY PRIORITY LIST

MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIGH MAST LIGHTS BACKLOG STATUS & PROPOSED PUBLIC LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS

The following table below indicates the public lighting backlog per ward and an additional high mast lights required in eradicating the backlog. Makhado local municipality has a total of 34 high mast lights spread across the various wards and additional 2629 high mast lights are required to eradicate the current backlog.

| Ward No. | Number of Existing Mast Lights | Number of New High Mast Lights Required | Total Number High Mast Lights |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | 59 | 59 |
| 2 | 2 | 90 | 92 |
| 3 | 0 | 87 | 87 |
| 4 | 1 | 72 | 73 |
| 5 | 0 | 62 | 62 |
| 6 | 1 | 53 | 54 |
| 7 | 4 | 16 | 20 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 0 | 27 | 27 |
| 10 | 3 | 49 | 52 |
| 11 | 0 | 84 | 84 |
| 12 | 0 | 70 | 70 |
| 13 | 0 | 46 | 46 |
| 14 | 0 | 52 | 52 |
| 15 | 1 | 61 | 62 |
| 16 | 1 | 36 | 37 |

| | | | |
|----|---|-----|-----|
| 17 | 0 | 49 | 49 |
| 18 | 0 | 67 | 67 |
| 19 | 2 | 128 | 130 |
| 20 | 7 | 37 | 44 |
| 21 | 0 | 52 | 52 |
| 22 | 0 | 125 | 125 |
| 23 | 0 | 74 | 77 |
| 24 | 0 | 90 | 90 |
| 25 | 2 | 75 | 77 |
| 26 | 0 | 88 | 588 |

| | | | |
|----|---|-----|-----|
| 27 | 1 | 52 | 53 |
| 28 | 0 | 64 | 64 |
| 29 | 0 | 51 | 51 |
| 30 | 1 | 50 | 51 |
| 31 | 1 | 130 | 131 |
| 32 | 0 | 50 | 50 |
| 33 | 0 | 79 | 79 |
| 34 | 1 | 98 | 99 |
| 35 | 2 | 111 | 113 |

| | | | |
|-------|----|------|------|
| 36 | 0 | 75 | 75 |
| 37 | 0 | 122 | 122 |
| 38 | 1 | 98 | 99 |
| TOTAL | 34 | 2629 | 2663 |

Table 26: Makhado Local Municipality High Mast Lights Backlog

FENCING OF GRAVEYARDS

| PRIORITY | VILLAGE | REGION | WARD |
|----------|---------------------|----------|------|
| 1. | Manyima | Waterval | 19 |
| 2. | Elim | Waterval | 17 |
| 3. | Tshiozwi | Makhado | 06 |
| 4. | Mulima Thondoni | Waterval | 09 |
| 5. | Mangove | Waterval | 05 |
| 6. | Ramantsha | Makhado | 24 |
| 7. | Tshituni Tsha Fhasi | Dzanani | 35 |
| 8. | Valdezia | Waterval | 15 |
| 9. | Mandiwana | Dzanani | 33 |
| 10. | Musekwa Ngundu | Dzanani | 37 |
| 11. | Nwaxinyamani | Waterval | 14 |
| 12. | Matidza | Dzanani | 34 |

| PRIORITY | VILLAGE | REGION | WARD |
|----------|---|-----------|------|
| 13. | Maebani | Makhado | 25 |
| 14. | Bokisi | Waterval | 13 |
| 15. | Makhakhe | Waterval | 15 |
| 16. | Maguvhuni | 1 Luvuvhu | 29 |
| 17. | Makulane | Waterval | 12 |
| 18. | Magau | Makhado | 07 |
| 19. | Waterval | Waterval | 16 |
| 20. | Waterval | Waterval | 01 |
| 21. | Tshathogwe | Waterval | 20 |
| 22. | Tsianda and H a- Mutsha | Luvuvhu | 27 |
| 23. | Makongodza | Dzanani | 35 |
| 24. | Dambuwo,Muthagana, | Luvuvha | 3 |
| 25. | Madombidzha | Makhado | 6 |
| 26. | Divhani,Tshiswenda,Mapila,Thondoni | Dzanani | 10 |
| 27. | Shirely,Mbhokota,Bokisi | Waterval | 1 |
| 28. | Tourism Centre along South of Pretorius | Makhado | 8 |
| 29. | Tshedza mudzinga,Whole ward, | Dzanani | 10 |
| 30. | phadzima | | |
| 31. | Elim ,Waterval,graveyard fencing and | Waterval | 2 |
| 32. | building of toilets abd water system | | |
| 33. | at Elim Makhongele graveyard and | | |
| 34. | Njhaka-Njhaka community graveyard | | |
| 35. | Khunda | Makhado | 9 |
| 36. | Murunwa,Vuvha village | Dzanani | 30 |
| 37. | Masethe,Manyima,Lambani,Ramaru | Waterval | 5 |
| 38. | Riverplaats,Magageni,Mulima | | |
| 39. | Muraleni | Makhado | 25 |
| 40. | Sendzedza,Siloami,Makatu,Mphaila, | Dzanani | 33 |
| 41. | Tshikota,Tshiendeulu,Tshikota,Tshikudo | | |

| PRIORITY | VILLAGE | REGION | WARD |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| 42. | Wayeni, Mufeba, Riversdale, Bushy-park | Waterval | 11 |
| 43. | Mashamba, Tshivhangani | Makhado | 26 |
| 44. | Tshikwarani, Zamenkomtse, Busydrop/ | | |
| 45. | Tshikodobo | | |
| 46. | Rabli, Matanda | Dzanani | 34 |
| 47. | Luhufhe | Waterval | 12 |
| 48. | Makhongodza, Matsa | Dzanani | 35 |
| 49. | Maphanyi, Chavani, Phindlula | Waterval | 13 |
| 50. | Mavhunga, Thavhani | Dzanani | 38 |
| 51. | Bungeni and fencing existing of grave- | Waterval | 14 |
| 52. | yards including sanitation and equipped | | |
| 53. | bereholes and fencing new grave sites | | |
| 54. | Mpheni, Vari and Mpombho, Xitasini | Waterval | 15 |
| 55. | and Magalule | | |
| 56. | Nthabalala, Muthuli, A&B, Manzhedzi | | |
| 57. | Mailaskop, Kanana-Luvhaha, Vlefountein | Waterval | 19 |
| 58. | Maila | | |
| 59. | Mutholini village (N1 Mpofu) | Waterval | 20 |
| 60. | Kwaaaidrai Village, Muumoni Village | | |

TABLE 27: GRAVEYARD FENCING PRIORITY LIST

ACCESS STREETS AND ACCESS ROADS

| PRIORITY | ROUTE | REGION | WARD |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| 1. | Madombidzha to Ramantsha access road | Makhado | |
| 2. | Mazhamba to Divhani access road | Dzanani | |
| 3. | Valdezia tar road phase 2 | Waterval | |
| 4. | Madabani to Makhado Airforce base road | Makhado | |
| 5. | Tshakhuma clinic to Muhovhoya road | Luvuvhu | |
| 6. | Access road to Mavhoyi College | Dzanani | |
| 7. | Tshiozwi Mufhandani to Madombidzha 50/50 access road | Makhado | |
| 8. | Thothololo to Lupenyo street | Waterval | |
| 9. | Madodonga to Maebani access road | Makhado | |
| 10. | Tshituni to Mamuhoyi access road | Dzanani | |
| 11. | Bungeni via Bodwe to Mashau | Waterval | |
| 12. | Songozwi to N1 access road | Makhado | |
| 13. | Tshiswenda | Dzanani | |
| 14. | Makhado College to Balalila | Dzanani | |
| 15. | Tshikuwi to Matsa access road (D375) | Dzanani | |
| 16. | Regravelling of streets in new stand's Tshiolwe to Mavhunga, Road | Dzanani | 10 |
| 17. | entering Tshiswenda and its two bridges,Two bridges Mawoni | | |
| 18. | Biaba,Two briges from Thembaluvhilo to Mawoni | | |
| 19. | Tar Roads Tshiozwi ha Guranda to Masimuni, Malegeni and Bal-peru | Makhado | 6 |
| 20. | Madombidzha tank street to ha Bugana/Thabela,CFC Street,4 speed | | |
| 21. | humps at Tshiozwi curve | | |
| 22. | Paving whole ward,Shirely,Mbhokota and Bokisi | Waterval | 1 |
| 23. | Tar road Phadzima,Dzumbathoho,D369(Mauluma to Phadzima) | Dzanani | 17 |
| 24. | Vuvha roads (3 humps)/ ringroads Phadzima,Tshitavha-Mazhazhani | | |
| 25. | ,Pfananani.Madzuwa access road,Bridges Phadzima clinic,Police- | | |
| 26. | Station,Tar road Phadzima Madzhadhani to Tshitavha,Mudzulathu | | |

| PRIORITY | ROUTE | REGION | WARD |
|----------|--|----------|------|
| 27. | ngo,Mavhunga access road D3669 must be taried and Madzuwa road | | |
| 28. | Road at Magau village,Paving of street in Tshikota township | Makhado | 7 |
| 29. | Ringroad and tar road Njhakanjhaka grevelling of streets section | Waterval | 2 |
| 30. | and Madedengwa,Waterval,Mabobo,Shikuhele,Mingaard to Ma | | |
| 31. | honisi section B/ Bridges to Mingaard Tsakani Primary School and | | |
| 32. | stadium to Mahonisi and Bra khubsa Makhongelegele and paving | | |
| 33. | Roads Koporasi to Madangani/2 access bridges and pavement on | Luvuvhu | 4 |
| 34. | access road from Madangani to Vuwani via Mukondeleli village | | |
| 35. | Street gravelling Thondoni and Dolodoli village/ pavement road | | |
| 36. | from Koporasi to Unarine via Tribal office and Tshino clinic(Matidza | | |
| 37. | village) pavement on Nditwami access road | | |
| 38. | D7335 access road/Ringroads Tshiolwe/Luvhalani and Tshikuwi | Dzanani | 21 |
| 39. | Resurfacing of roads and road maintenance(Rissik Street)Stephan | Makhado | 8 |
| 40. | Botha (Rescount) | | |
| 41. | Tar road Masethe,Tshivhuyuni to Mpofu,Lemana,Riverplaats to | Waterval | 5 |
| 42. | Mbhokota and Rivoni to Mabidi Magangeni and paving Lemana to | | |
| 43. | Mbhokota,D3830,Tshivhuyuni to Mulima and Manyima Masethe | | |
| 44. | Taring of road from tribal office to graveyard and ha-Mutsha | Luvuvhu | 27 |
| 45. | graveyard and Tsianda | | |
| 46. | Tshedza/Vuvha road D3643/paving of road Maelula village,Vuvha, | Dzanani | 30 |
| 47. | Tshedz/Murunwa village | | |
| 48. | Tar road Sivanda street/Khunda to Mavhunga road/Streets between | Makhado | 9 |
| 49. | Makhado park and SPCA/between New and Old Makhado park/ | | |
| 50. | Bridges at Matshavhawe and Gadwani | | |
| 51. | Tar roads Mashamba post office to Wayeni clinic to Mahatlani | Waterval | 11 |
| 52. | road to bungeni,Gombiti to Mashamba | | |
| 53. | Tar road from dipping tank to Tshitavhadulu/Bridges between | Luvuvhu | 28 |
| 54. | Tshitavhadulu and Tshinganwe | | |

| PRIORITY | ROUTE | REGION | WARD |
|----------|--|----------|------|
| 55. | Roads and Bridges Mandiwani,Pfumbada,Matsa to Tshikuwi road | Dzanani | 32 |
| 56. | upgrading/Small bridges Raliphaswa village,Matanda Village, | | |
| 57. | Mamahoni village, Rabali.Regravelling Mandiwana village , | | |
| 58. | Vhutuwangadzebu vilage and hump | | |
| 59. | Road Muduluni village | Makhado | 24 |
| 60. | Ward 12 phase 2 21km,Tar road phase 4 Tshivhuyuni to Mphage to | Waterval | 12 |
| 61. | road.Contruction of Makulana to Riverplaast access road and | | |
| 62. | Mokondeni village | | |
| 63. | Tar road Luvhalani to Dzananwa village/Hump on R524 road | Luvuvhu | 29 |
| 64. | Mutsindoni,Maswie | | |
| 65. | Bridgess Mabirimisa,Phaphaphani,Pfumbada,Tshituni via Matidza | Dzanani | 35 |
| 66. | Tar road main road to Mavhoyi/ Road upgrade Tshituni via | | |
| 67. | Pfumbada | | |
| 68. | Bridges high Muraleni and Maebana/Acess road Makhitha to | Makhado | 25 |
| 69. | Muraleni to Midoroni Clinic | | |
| 70. | Regravelling of Maphanyini road and Chavani road.Tar road | Waterval | 13 |
| 71. | Masiza and Phandlula,busy corner to Chavani graveyard,Mboweni | | |
| 72. | to Maphanyini graveyard,Bandela via Xilumani primary school | | |
| 73. | to tar road/ Woyoza to Maurice café from Braish to Ramaroka, | | |
| 74. | from chief Bokisi to spaza from tar road to chief Chavani/ | | |
| 75. | completion of tar road from Nwaxinyamani to Bungeni | | |
| 76. | Bridges Manamemudimeli | Dzanani | 36 |
| 77. | Stone blustering gravelling from Bungeni to Bodwe and gradering | Waterval | 14 |
| 78. | from Nwaxinyamani to Bodwe and storm bridges for the whole | | |
| 79. | Ward | | |
| 80. | Tar road needed on D3671 (Maranikwe to Mangwele) Regravelling | Dzanani | 37 |
| 81. | of streets and Newstreets in New stands/Bridges connect to Natal | | |
| 82. | to Sane Afton.Lowering bridges at Dolidol,Khomele,Dishani and | | |

| PRIORITY | ROUTE | REGION | WARD |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| 83. | Posaito/Access road from Ndouvhanda to khomele need to tarred | | |
| 84. | Divhani to Musekwa ngundu need tarried | | |
| 85. | Regravelling Mpheni,Mpombho and Vari and paving main road | | |
| 86. | streets/pavement fourway to Clinic via Maboho section Murimise | | |
| 87. | Dam Rixile Church,Nkhensa(p to Rivubye high school.Pavement | | |
| 88. | from Xikopaza Mpombho to Xibavangoni.Regravelling of Mahami | | |
| 89. | to Mambedi road and Magulule | Waterval | 15 |
| 90. | Tar road Makungwi to Mphaila/Mavhunga gondeni to Tshituni/ | Dzanani | 38 |
| 91. | Bridges Matanda zone 1 to 2 and Raliphaswa 4 and 3/Storm water | | |
| 92. | and access road Raliphaswa/Road and bridges(Mavhungo lugisani) | | |
| 93. | Paving and tarred of main road(RDP)/Mavhunga/Mavhunga | | |
| 94. | Thondoni/Makungwi village | | |
| 95. | Tar road from Phadziri to Waterval graveyard Mulweli,Hlalelani, | Waterval | 16 |
| 96. | Khomanani section,Old age ring road(road paving)/paving | | |
| 97. | Makhakhe | | |
| 98. | Grading of streets Nthabalala,Mathuli A and B,Mundzhedzi, | Waterval | 19 |
| 99. | Mailaskop,Kanana-Luvhalani,Vleifontein | | |
| 100. | Road from R36 to Muila and Thondani/upgrade of Joe Slovo street | Waterval | 20 |
| 101. | (kwaaidraai)Muuoni and Thothololo | | |

TABLE 28: ACCESS STREETS AND ACCESS ROADS PRIORITY LIST

PRIORITY LIST FOR REHABILITATION OF RAL ROADS

| Municipality | Priority Number | Project Description | Road Number | Total Km |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------|----------------|----|
| Makhado | 1 | Madodonga to Tshikwarani | D3715 | 06 |
| Makhado | 2 | Tshikuwi to Siloam | R523 (P278/1) | 25 |
| Makhado | 3 | Bandelierkop to Mashau | D4 | 40 |

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY LIST

| NO. | PROJECT CODE | PROJECTS | REGION | WARD |
|-----|--------------|---|----------|------|
| | LED 1 | Maintenance of Dzata Museum | Makhado | 25 |
| | LED2 | Tshivhangani Poultry Farming | Waterval | 12 |
| | LED 5 | Upgrading of Elim Market | waterval | 02 |
| | LED 6 | Development of N1 Recreational Centre | Makhado | 09 |
| | LED 7 | Makungwi Stone Crusher | Dzanani | 38 |
| | LED 8 | Nwaxinyamani: Vuyeriwani Community Cooperative | Waterval | 14 |
| | LED 9 | Vakale Ri Hone Cooperative | Waterval | 14 |
| | LED 10 | Gogonya Chicken Farm & Waste Mangement | Waterval | 14 |
| | LED 11 | Bodwe Multipurpose Cooperative | Waterval | 14 |
| | LED 12 | Huayiwa Cooperative | Waterval | 14 |
| | LED 13 | Bodwe Ndi Zwashu Cooperative | Waterval | 14 |
| | LED 14 | Bveledziso Cooperative | Waterval | 14 |
| | LED 16 | Zwanda Zwiataanzwana Bricks | Dzanani | 38 |
| | LED 17 | Bono Old Age | Dzanani | 38 |
| | LED 18 | Tshiembe Agricultural & Peanut Butter Product Co- | Waterval | 19 |

| NO. | PROJECT CODE | PROJECTS | REGION | WARD |
|-----|--------------|--|----------|------|
| | | oparative | | |
| | LED 19 | Orilwela Multi-Co-operative Limited | Waterval | 19 |
| | LED 20 | Marubini Multi-Purpose | Waterval | 19 |
| | LED 21 | Neos Farming Primary Cooperative Ltd | Waterval | 18 |
| | LED 22 | Tsia- Mutsha Youth Development | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 23 | Unarine Day Care Centre For Handicapped Children | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 24 | Rodiimisa Homebased Care | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 25 | Maitazwitoma Enterprise | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 26 | Muungamunwe Community Project | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 27 | Tshivhazwaulu Learning Centre | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 28 | Nesengani Day Care Centre | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 29 | Pfananani Community Arts Craft | Luvuvhu | 03 |
| | LED 30 | Mandiwana Concrete Primary Cooperative | Dzanani | 32 |
| | LED 31 | Basani Recycling Project | Waterval | 16 |
| | LED 32 | Vhutuwa –Luvhola Poultry Coop | Waterval | 16 |
| | LED 33 | Daily Fresh Product | Waterval | 16 |
| | LED 34 | Funithendo Construction and Projects | Waterval | 16 |
| | LED 35 | Sala O Nabe Cooperative | Waterval | 12 |
| | LED 36 | Mukondeni Matambazwanda Youth Project | Waterval | 12 |
| | LED 37 | Mafhada Trading Enterprise | Waterval | 12 |
| | LED 38 | Mukondeni Pottery | Waterval | 12 |
| | Led 39 | Mukondeni Farming | Waterval | 12 |
| | LED 40 | Londotani Mupo Community Project | Makhado | 25 |
| | LED 41 | Community Project | Makhado | 25 |
| | LED 42 | Makhitha Agri and Gardening | Makhado | 25 |
| | LED 43 | Maebane Recycling Community Project | Makhado | 25 |

| NO. | PROJECT CODE | PROJECTS | REGION | WARD |
|-----|--------------|--|---------|------|
| | LED 44 | Midoroni Recycling and Gardening Project | Makhado | 25 |
| | LED 45 | King Makhado Heritage Site | Makhado | 26 |

TABLE 29: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY LIST

TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT SITE DEMARCATION PRIORITY LIST

| Township Establishment and Demarcation of sites | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| NO | AREA | ACTIVITY | WARD | NUMBER OF SITES |
| 1. | Eltivillas Extension 2 | Township establishment | 09 | +300 |
| 2 | Louis Trichardt Extension 16 | Township establishment | 08 | +300 |
| 3 | Tshikota Extension 4 | Township establishment | 07 | +300 |
| | Makhado A Extension 3 | Formalisation of sites | | +200 |
| 5. | Makhado A Extension 4 | Formalisation of sites | | +200 |
| 6 | Ndouvhada | Demarcation of sites at Ndouvhada | 03 | +500 |
| 7 | Mulabwana CPA Kinkloof 738MS | Demarcation of sites | | +700 |
| 8 | Mulabwana CPA Bushrise 738MS | Demarcation of sites | | +700 |
| 9 | Mulabwana CPA Blackstone Edge 705 MS | Demarcation of sites | | +700 |
| 10 | Tshathogwe | Demarcation of sites | 20 | 100 |
| 11 | Vleifontein | Demarcation of sites | 20 | 300 |
| 12 | Songozwi | Demarcation of sites | 21 | 100 |
| 13 | Tshivhazwaulu | Demarcation of sites | 04 | 350 |
| 14 | Musekwa Ngudu | Demarcation of sites | 37 | 150 |
| 15 | Muwaweni | Demarcation of sites | 12 | 300 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|----|-----|
| 16 | Mukondeni | Demarcation of sites | 12 | 300 |
| 17 | Luhufhe | Demarcation of sites | 12 | 300 |
| 18 | Tuwani | Demarcation of sites | 12 | 300 |
| 19 | Tshamuya 1 and 2 | Demarcation of sites | 30 | 480 |
| 20 | Tshikhalani 1 and 2 | Demarcation of sites | 30 | 480 |
| 21 | Matinya (Tshiukhwi | Demarcation of sites | 30 | 460 |
| 22 | Kundende | Demarcation of sites | 30 | 260 |
| 23 | Subdivision and re-layout of remainder of Erf 4296 and remainder of portion 7 of farm Bergvliet 288 LS | Demarcation of sites | | |
| SITE DEMARCATION PRIORITY LIST | | | | |

TABLE 30: SITE DEMARCATION PRIORITY LIST AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION PROJECTS

HOUSING PRIORITY LISTS

DEVELOPMENT AREAS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION HOUSING PLAN FOR 2024/25

| N | WARD | 2024/25 ALLOCATION | | ADDITIONAL | 2024/25 REVISED ALLOCATION | TOTAL |
|----|------|--------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 01 | Mbhokota | 01 | | Mbhokota | 02 |
| | | Bokisi | 02 | | Bokisi | 03 |
| | | Shirely | 02 | | Shirely | 02 |
| | | | 05 | 02 | | 07 |
| 02 | 02 | Mingard | 01 | | Mingard | 01 |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----|-------------|----|----|-------------|----|
| | | Waterval | 01 | | Waterval | 02 |
| | | Mabobo | 01 | | Mabobo | 02 |
| | | Mabedengwa | 02 | | Mabedengwa | 02 |
| | | | 05 | 02 | | 07 |
| 03 | 3 | Makohe | 05 | 02 | Makohe | 07 |
| 04 | 04 | Ramukhuba | 01 | | Ramukhuba | 01 |
| | | Fhedzisani | 01 | | Fhedzisani | 01 |
| | | Magilasi | 01 | | Magilasi | 01 |
| | | Matidza | 01 | | Matidza | 01 |
| | | Dolidoli | 01 | | Dolidoli | 01 |
| | | Thondoni | 01 | | Thondoni | 01 |
| | | Mukondeleli | 02 | | Mukondeleli | 02 |
| | | Ndiitwani | 02 | | Ndiitwani | 02 |
| | | | 10 | 00 | | |
| 05 | 05 | Magangeni | 01 | | Magangeni | 01 |
| | | Riverplaats | 02 | | Riverplaats | 02 |
| | | Masethe | 02 | | Masethe | 02 |

TOTAL NO. OF UNITS
TABLE 31: HOUSING PRIORITY LIST

SECTION 11: MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, SWOT ANALYSIS , STRATEGIES AND 2026 STRATEGIC PLANNING RESOLUTIONS

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Financial Viability | Sound Financial Management and Viability | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good financial management • Improved Audit Opinion - Unqualified Good Financial Management Improved Audit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate revenue collection • Qualified annual financial statements • Incompatible IT system • Irrecoverable debts Grant dependency Inability to pay Eskom Write off of bad debts • Inability | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential revenue base. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Culture of non-payment • Town deterioration • Inadequate Bulk services (electricity and water) • Culture of non-payment (R293 townships) • Illegal connections of electricity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare quarterly financial statements • Improve payment of creditors • Increase campaigns for payment of services • Electricity audit to reduce losses • Forward | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Source Neighbourhood Development Funds • Convene summit of traditional leaders, Conduct roadshows) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase revenue base to the villages (Benchmark with Thulamela on flat service rate in villages) |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------|---------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Opinion (Unqualified Audit Opinion) Improved revenue collection Ability to pay creditors within 30 days Ability to spend 100% of Grants | to collect revenue from R293 townships (Dzanani & Waterval). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working with limited staff due to vacancy positions | | | planning in implementation of Grants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate the possibility of a special tariffs for bulk waste e.g. businesses Review the outsourcing of parking meters Effective indigent management Ensure | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>compatibility of all IT systems e.g. financial , HR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure skills transfer by financial systems service providers | | |
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Planning | ACCESSIBLE BASIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •) Huge customer base b) Social and Political Stability c) Personnel experience | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ageing and dilapidated infrastructure (Electricity and | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruit and invest in professionals through recruit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low employee turnover. • Litigations and protests due | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refurbish the ageing infrastructure. • Road maintenance (grading and graveling | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain water authority status • Consider establishment of service center at Tshitale • Refurbis | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of a intermodal transport facility • Establishing a substati |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | <p>e</p> <p>d) Construction of Quality infrastructure</p> <p>e) Distribution of electricity</p> <p>f) Availability of resources to render services (though limited)</p> <p>g) Low electricity backlog</p> | <p>Roads:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-effective control of rural development and informal land demarcations • Low moral and ethical standards. • Lack of | <p>ments and succession plans.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harvesting of methane gas in the closed landfill site | <p>to poor service delivery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Theft and vandalism of infrastructure. • Severe weather conditions due to global warming, causing | <p>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electricity infrastructure maintenance • Conduct electricity audit • Restructuring of electricity department • Effective project management • Implement energy efficiency programmes • Promote | <p>hment of the airstrip</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of Council Chamber and offices • Development of South Pretorius | <p>on at Mpheni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of Stadium in Louis Trichardt Town |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|---------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | <p>Infrast ructur e Master Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High Roads infrast ructur e backlo g. ● Insuffi cient budget for capital project s. ● Insuffi cient budget for | | <p>g infrast ructur e damag e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Illegal electri city conne ctions leadin g to losses. ● Public protes ts delayi ng the imple menta tion of projec | <p>waste recycling program mes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Extendin g electricit y license ● Consider ation of paving than tarring ● Maintena nce of street lights in all towns ● Public awarenes s in villages on environm ental Health | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| | | | <p>maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortage of Technical (scarce) skills and staff | | <p>ts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land related disputes | <p>(Sewage and boreholes)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase electricity capacity (engage Eskom) • Purchase of municipality graders • Review of current electricity contracts with farmers | | |
| Municipal Transformation | PROMOTE COMMUNITY AND | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing recreational | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate funds for extending | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support by sector department | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distribution of refuse | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of a Town | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of 4 (four) |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| and Organisational Development | ENVIRONMENTAL WELFARE | facilities | <p>refuse removal to rural areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate waste facilities | ts | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 99 years leases | <p>bags to townships & villages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extend waste collection to villages • Maintenance of sports and recreational facility • To revoke the 99 year lease agreements • Effective traffic | <p>Hall and 10 in the villages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of Tshitale Civic Centre • Improve waste collections in both rural and urban areas | <p>sport facility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of ICC • Development of a new showground • Environment management (bush clearing) • Development of 4 satellite libraries • Development Satellite s |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | enforcement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support of waste recycling initiatives • Development and maintenance of cemeteries • Development and maintenance of parks and recreational facilities • Upgrade of town library • Establish | | registering authority at Tshitale |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | ment of fully fledged disaster center <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of speed humps in strategic areas • Increase support for special programmes • Establishment of a sports, arts and culture • Determination of a sports day | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of an effective youth office | | |
| Local Economic Development | INVEST IN LOCAL ECONOMY | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism. Potential for game farming and good scenery. Agricultural activities. Mining potential. Biodiversity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unemployment Crime | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourism attraction areas (destinations). Mining and Agricultural opportunities Potential revenue base. Trans-Limpopo Corridor. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of Business Investment strategy Realization of the LED strategy Tender advertisement for the lease of Cloud End hotel for the period of five years | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transform tourism information center into a tourism attraction site Coordinate and budget for Improvement of Dzata museum Coordinate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly engagements with traditional leaders on administration of traditional land. |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|------------|---------------|---------|--|--|----------------------|
| | | <p>protection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopted LED Strategy. | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrading of traders market and enforcement of Hawkers By-laws to limit selling of products on the pedestrian walk • Quarterly engagements with traditional leaders on administration | <p>ate and budget for Improvement of Schoemansdal museum Quarterly engagements with traditional leaders on administration of traditional land.</p> | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|----------------------|
| | | | | | | of traditional land. | | |
| Good Governance and Public Participation | GOOD GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXCELLENCE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Functional oversight structures. • Political Stability • Effective Leadership and Administration • Internal Controls and Systems (WSP, Assets Register) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ageing Manpower • Ineffective policy on remuneration of ward committee members and traditional leaders. • Non-Alignment of approv | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Functional IGR structures. • Functional IGR Structures • Institutional growth • SEZ | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure consequence management • Ageing Manpower • Pandemic (i.e Covid-19) • Disaster that can affect Business continuity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establishment of traditional leader's forum. • Ensure effective participation of stakeholders in IDP forums • Regional public participation • Update the website • Official | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review municipal property contracts and leases. | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | <p>r, PMS, Risk Register, EAP, IT,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate enforcement/ inefficient implementation of by-laws. <p>Public Participation is entrenched in the Municipality</p> <p>Sound labour relations</p> <p>Effective</p> | <p>ed Organogram</p> <p>The replicate facility to run a full disaster recovery for ICT and Business Continuity</p> <p>Lack of Standard operating procedures for functions</p> <p>Filling of vacant posts</p> | | | <p>launch of Municipal facebook account, website and also the news letter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Holding of ward committee meetings at strategic areas e.g. khoroni (chiefs place) • Develop a formal | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------|---------------|---------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | <p>Leadership and Administration</p> <p>Internal Controls and Systems(WSP, Assets Register, PMPS, Risk Register, EAP, Internal Audit Plan and IT Systems)</p> <p>Qualified and Skilled Personnel</p> <p>Political Stability</p> <p>Effective and efficient Working Systems</p> <p>Functional</p> | | | | <p>policy register</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigate the possibility of sourcing funds for special programmes from sector depts. • Review of old policies • Strengthening internal policies, controls and systems • Strengt | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------|---------------|---------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | <p>Oversight Structures</p> <p>Approved Disaster recovery plan for ICT Continuity</p> | | | | <p>When oversight responsibility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective implementation of strategic resolutions • Ensure combined assurance on internal processes. • Improving audit opinion • Strengthening of public | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | particip ation mechani sms (Ward committ ees, Imbizos <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strength en govern ance structur es (Section 79 committ ees- audit committ ee, MPAC • Section 79 terms of referenc | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>e should be developed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure an Integrated and compatible information systems • Promote greenin g econom y (Paperle ss council meeting s) • Effectiv e monitor | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>ing and evaluation of the budget and IDP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigate a model for regional administration to improve service delivery • Conduct feasibility for establishment of an office at Levubu | | |
| Spatial | ADVANCE | • Provinc | | • Land | • Land | • Corporat | • Servicin | • Sale of |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Rationale | SPATIAL PLANNING | ial growth point | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of integrated human settlement. • Lack of consultation in demarcating stands – traditional land. • Inadequate implementation of LUMS. | availability | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land invasion. • Land ownership (PTO). • Lack of control of R293 Townships . • Lack of Integrated human Settlements. • Illegal immigrants. • Social Illness. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review SDF to incorporate SEZ and exclude new entity • Sale of business and residential sites • Investigate items that need attention for the airstrip to be approved by the | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale of business and residential sites • Development of formal park | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of formal park |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | aviation authority or to meet aviation standards. Engage with local pilots and Helicopter Owners for professional assistance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research on site identification for City Hall Location and designs • Research | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>on site identification for the development of stadium</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly engagements with traditional leaders • Research on suitable site for development of Arts and Crafts Centre and provision of budget for the | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|---|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | designs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research on the suitable site for development of offices in Tshakuma and provision of budget for the design | | |
| Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development | INVEST IN HUMAN CAPITAL | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Qualified and experienced personnel. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of retention strategy. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proximity to Higher Institutions of Learning. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filling of all critical vacant posts e.g. supply chain management • Implementation of | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | the WSP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruitment of qualified and experienced staff • Implement skills development programmes • Encourage private-public partnership for training • Development of human resource development strategy | | |

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | Strength | Weaknesses | Opportunities | Threats | Short Term Strategies | Medium Term Strategies | Long Term Strategies |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | (retention and succession) • Introduce bursaries for employees | | |

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY 2026 STRATEGIC PLANNING RESOLUTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | <p>Land Management and Township Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urgent need to secure municipal land to prevent illegal occupation (e.g., fencing of unused land). • Municipality must actively engage COGHSTA to access funding for bulk services required for township establishment. • Strong emphasis on demonstrating municipal readiness and seriousness to unlock national/provincial funding. |
| 2 | <p>. Strengthening Development and Planning (DDP)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proposal to increase budget allocation (± R2–R2.5 million) to the Directorate for Development and Planning. • Recognition that town growth and revenue generation depend on a well-resourced planning function. • Need for spatial restructuring and modern rezoning approaches to support urban growth. |
| 3 | <p>3. LED Forums and Economic Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current LED forums seen as compliance-driven and ineffective. • Proposal to transform them into results-oriented platforms by: |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Inviting businesses, investors, farmers, tourism and mining stakeholders o Promoting public-private partnerships (PPPs) o Supporting SMMEs through grants, subcontracting, and collaboration • Need for proper planning and timely invitations to ensure meaningful participation |
| | <p>Revenue Generation and Economic Growth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal revenue challenges linked to limited economic growth and underutilised assets. • Emphasis on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Learning from high-performing municipalities (e.g., Polokwane, Tzaneen) o Expanding economic activity and business participation • Recognition that revenue collection improves only when the local economy grows. <p>Key Takeaway: Revenue sustainability depends on economic expansion, not just billing and collection systems.</p> |
| 4 | <p>. Public Works Properties and Infrastructure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need to identify and audit Public Works properties (occupied, leased, hijacked, or unused). • Opportunity for the municipality to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Engage Public Works for interventions on dilapidated infrastructure o Potentially acquire or benefit from underutilised state assets |
| 5 | <p>. Infrastructure Utilisation and PPP Opportunities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concern over underutilised municipal assets, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Caravan park o Swimming pool o Community halls • Proposal to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Leverage PPP models (e.g., lease or BOT arrangements) o Attract private investors to revive and operate facilities • Avoid continuous spending on refurbishment without economic return |
| 6 | <p>Spatial Planning and Urban Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concern about outdated rezoning practices limiting growth. • Need for urban restructuring and densification strategies. • Importance of special programmes to stimulate town growth and attract investment. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Key Takeaway: Modern spatial planning is essential for competitive, inclusive, and sustainable urban development.</p> |
| 7 | <p>. Technical and Planning Coordination Issues</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need for improved accuracy and clarity in project reporting (e.g., ward vs village alignment). • Importance of ensuring transparent communication with communities to avoid conflict or misinformation. <p>Key Takeaway: Clear, accurate planning and communication are essential for credibility and stakeholder trust.</p> |
| 8 | <p>OVERALL STRATEGIC THEMES</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proactive Land and Infrastructure Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure, develop, and optimise land and assets. 2. Shift to Growth-Oriented Planning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen planning capacity and spatial transformation. 3. Partnerships as a Core Strategy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leverage PPPs and private sector involvement for development. 4. Economic Development as a Revenue Driver <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus on growing the economy to grow municipal revenue. 5. Commercialisation of Municipal Assets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convert underutilised assets into income-generating investments |

CONCLUSION

The size of the Municipality has brought about a situation where there are areas that are fairly well developed in contrast with other areas, which have developed very slowly. In addition to this there are areas which have over time proven themselves as natural growth centres. The urban areas are the most developed with better infrastructure.

Fragmentation of residential development gives rise to the duplication of services, which are costly and inefficient. It appears that water is the scarcest natural resources. Most rural villages do not have access to water per household stand. Provision of water is limited and some villages do not meet the RDP's minimum standard of water provision.

Increasing population levels and a variety of land uses have placed an increasing demand on water availability and thus impose pressure on water resources and the future need for alternative resources

Integrated environmental programmes are non-existent and as a result communities in the area are ignorant of fundamental environmental principles such as water saving and pollution management.

The Municipality has a broad socio-economic profile, which implies significant differences in the needs and priorities, as well as the ability to pay the full cost of services consumed. These differences render the planning processes complex and result in conflicting priorities.

SECTION 12: SECTOR PLANS

SECTOR PLANS

The following sector plans are developed/ have to be developed or reviewed to form chapters in the IDP document.

| ITEM | NAME OF SECTOR PLAN | STATUS AND DATE OF APPROVAL | RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT |
|------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | 3 Year Financial Plan | Available and approved in 2026 | Budget and Treasury |
| 2. | Disaster Management Plan | Available | Community Services |
| 3. | Energy Master Plan | Is developed | Technical Services |
| 4. | Employment Equity Plan | Available | Corporate and shared services |
| 5. | Environment Management Plan | To be developed | Development Planning |
| 6. | HIV/AIDS Plan | Need to be developed | Corporate and shared services |
| 7. | Housing Plan/ Chapter | To be developed | Development Planning |
| 8. | Infrastructure Investment Plan.(EPWP compliant) | To be developed | Technical Services |
| 9. | Roads and stormwater Master Plan | Is developed | Technical Services |
| 10. | Integrated Waste Management Plan | Available and approved in 2025 | Community Services |
| 11. | Land Use Management Scheme | Available and approved in 2022 | Development Planning |
| 12. | Local Economic Development Plan | Reviewed in 2022 | Development Planning |
| 13. | Service Delivery And Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) | Available | All Departments |
| 14. | Spatial Development Framework | Is to be reviewed | Development Planning |
| 15. | Revenue Enhancement Strategy | Is being developed | Budget and Treasury |
| 16. | Work skills Plan | Available and approved in 2022 | Corporate and shared services |

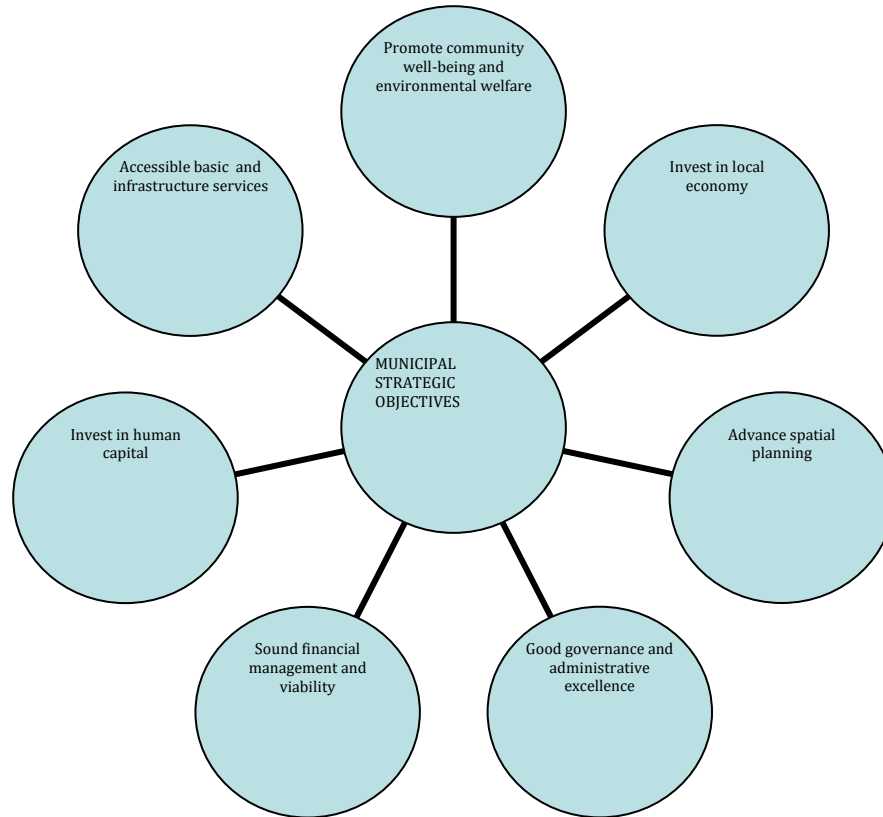
TABLE 32:
SECTOR
PLANS
SOURCE:
Makhado
Municipality

SECTION 13: MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES, PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

This section outlines the municipality’s departmental plans that intend to highlight annual programmes and plans, together with annual delivery agendas. These will be monitored and reviewed annually to provide a comprehensive picture of the Municipality’s performance.

In order to measure the Municipality’s performance against its goals, objectives and strategies, each department within the Municipality prepared a departmental plan. These include a delivery agenda with targets and provide a high level overview of the work that the department will be completing each year. Further details on programmes would be contained in departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plans (SDBIP).

The departmental plans are compiled inline with the reviewed seven strategic objectives as outline below in the following order:



MUNICIPAL THREE YEAR CAPITAL PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. TECHNICAL SERVICES CAPITAL BUDGET/ PROJECTS ELECTRICAL

Table 33

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Electrical Preventative Maintenance (Replacement of rotten poles along HV and LV lines, maintenance of distribution transformers, refurbishment of sub stations, mini sub | Electrical Preventative Maintenance (Replacement of rotten poles along HV and LV lines, maintenance of distribution transformers, refurbishment of sub stations, mini sub | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 8 000 000,00 | 6 000 000,00 | 10 200 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|---|
| | | | and RMU) at: Mara , Sinthumule, Kutama, Mudimeli / Tshiendeulu , Tshipise & Ward 37, Levubu 2, Levubu East, Levubu Central, Levubu west (Beaufort), Bandelierkop, Mashau, mountain , Tshifhire and Town. | and RMU) at: Mara , Sinthumule, Kutama, Mudimeli / Tshiendeulu , Tshipise & Ward 37, Levubu 2, Levubu East, Levubu Central, Levubu west (Beaufort), Bandelierkop, Mashau, mountain , Tshifhire and Town. | | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading Eltivillas East substation in town | Upgrading Eltivillas East substation in town | July 2026 to June 2027 | Ward 9 | INCOME | 4 000 000,00 | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Develop GIS System (Farms) | Develop GIS System (Farms) | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Develop GIS system (Underground network in Town) | Develop GIS system (Underground network in Town) | July 2027 to June 2029 | Ward 8,9 | INCOME | - | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading Roodewal substation | Upgrading Roodewal substation | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 2 000 000,00 | 200 000,00 | 200 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure | Electrification of South of Pretorius residential developme | Electrification of South of Pretorius residential developme | July 2026 to June 2029 | Ward 8 | INCOME | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| development | | services | nt | nt | | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading Makhado Park substation | Upgrading Makhado Park substation | July 2026 to June 2027 | Ward 7 | INCOME | 2 000 000,00 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading South of Pretorius substation (2 x 5MVA) | Upgrading South of Pretorius substation (2 x 5MVA) | July 2026 to June 2027 | Ward 8 | INCOME | 1 500 000,00 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Levubu substation | Upgrading of Levubu substation | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 2 000 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and | Upgrading of Beaufort substation | Upgrading of Beaufort substation | July 2027 to June | Makhado | INCOME | - | 2 000 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| infrastructure development | | infrastructure services | | | 2029 | municipality | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Main substation upgrade Phase 4 | Main substation upgrade Phase 4 | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 8 000 000,00 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading 66kV transmission line (Mpheni) | Upgrading 66kV transmission line (Mpheni) | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 5 000 000,00 | 6 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Installing SCADA system in five substations | Installing SCADA system in five substations | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| Basic service | <i>Electricity</i> | Accessible | Development GIS | Development GIS | July 2027 | | INCO | - | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---|------------|------------|
| delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Provision</i> | basic and infrastructure services | system (villages) | system (villages) | to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | ME | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Procurement of Power transformers for main strategic substations (Central) | Procurement of Power transformers for main strategic substations (Central) | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 200 000,00 | 100 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Procurement of Power transformers for main strategic substations (Beaufort) | Procurement of Power transformers for main strategic substations (Beaufort) | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 200 000,00 | 100 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Construction of a new substation East of Bergview (2 x 5MVA) | Construction of a new substation East of Bergview (2 x 5MVA) | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 200 000,00 | 200 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Post connections at Municipal area | Post connections at Municipal area | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 300 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | LV extensions within municipal area | LV extensions within municipal area | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 1 000 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Installation of 15m hybrid High masts in All substations | Installation of 15m hybrid High masts in All substations | July 2027 to June 2028 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 500 000,00 | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure | Protection scheme coordination for networks | Protection scheme coordination for networks | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---|------------|-------------|
| development | | services | | | | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Construction of Main substation feeder split | Construction of Main substation feeder split | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 200 000,00 | 1000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Construction of Local Control Centre | Construction of Local Control Centre | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 300 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Construction of Oil Holding dam | Construction of Oil Holding dam | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 100 000,00 | - |
| Basic service delivery and | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and | Construction of Transformer bay | Construction of Transformer bay | July 2028 to June | Makhado muni | INCOME | - | - | 200 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| infrastructure development | | infrastructure services | | | 2029 | cipality | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Refurbishment of All substations earthing | Refurbishment of All substations earthing | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000,00 | 500 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Procurement of Statutory equipment | Procurement of Statutory equipment | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 800 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Construction of ablution and guardroom at All Substations | Construction of ablution and guardroom at All Substations | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 100 000,00 | 100 000,00 |
| Basic service | <i>Electricity</i> | Accessible | Procurement of 21 x | Procurement of 21 x | July 2029 | Makhado | INCO | - | - | 300 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---|---|------------|
| delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Provision</i> | basic and infrastructure services | Tree Pruners | Tree Pruners | to June 2030 | municipality | ME | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Electrification of Ha-Tshikota new residential development | Electrification of Ha-Tshikota new residential development | July 2029 to June 2030 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | - | 625 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Electrification of Dzanani Makhado A Extension 3 & 4 new residential development | Electrification of Dzanani Makhado A Extension 3 & 4 new residential development | July 2029 to June 2030 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | - | 625 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Electrification of Waterval new residential | Electrification of Waterval new residential | | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | - | 625 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|------------|------------|
| ent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Electrification of Louis Trichardt Ext. 13 new residential development | Electrification of Louis Trichardt Ext. 13 new residential development | July 2029 to June 2030 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | - | 625 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Procurement of battery-operated Crimpers | Procurement of battery-operated Crimpers | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 200 000,00 | 400 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Procurement of battery-operated cutters | Procurement of battery-operated cutters | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 200 000,00 | 400 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure | Procurement of electrical tools | Procurement of electrical tools | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000,00 | 200 000,00 | 400 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| ture developm ent | | cture services | | | | ty | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastruc ture developm ent | <i>Electricit y Provisio n</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastruc ture services | Replaceme nt of wooden poles to concrete /steels poles | Replaceme nt of wooden poles to concrete /steels poles | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | - | 300 000,00 | 300 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastruc ture developm ent | <i>Electricit y Provisio n</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastruc ture services | Refurbish ment of streets lights within Muncipal area | Refurbish ment of streets lights within Muncipal area | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | - | 6 848,12 | 200 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastruc ture developm ent | <i>Electricit y Provisio n</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastruc ture services | Refurbish ment of Transform ers earthing ,villages and farmers | Refurbish ment of Transform ers earthing ,villages and farmers | July 2027 to June 2029 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | - | 250 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery | <i>Electricit y Provisio n</i> | Accessi ble basic | Purchasing of the Standby 1x | Purchasing of the Standby 1x | July 2026 to | Makh ado muni | INCO ME | 500 000,00 | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| and infrastructure development | <i>n</i> | and infrastructure services | 600 KVA standby Generator for Makhado Traffic Station. | 600 KVA standby Generator for Makhado Traffic Station. | June 2027 | cipality | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing of the Standby 1x 600 KVA standby Generator for Dzanani Traffic Station. | Purchasing of the Standby 1x 600 KVA standby Generator for Dzanani Traffic Station. | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INEP | 500 000,00 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastructure services | Tshituni tsha Manyadzha / Makongoza / Mapakophele | Tshituni tsha Manyadzha / Makongoza / Mapakophele | July 2026 to June 2029 | Ward 35 | INEP | 686 797,06 | 2 535 156,00 | 2 692 490,00 |
| Basic service delivery and | <i>Electricity Provision</i> | Accessi ble basic and | Xinkuwani Xilumani | Xinkuwani Xilumani | July 2026 to June | Ward 13 | INEP | 686 797,06 | 5 381 688,00 | 5 539 020,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| infrastruc ture developm ent | | infrastru cture services | | | 2029 | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastruc ture developm ent | <i>Electricit y Provisio n</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastru cture services | Woyoza | Woyoza | July 2026 to June 2027 | Ward 13 | INEP | 3 209 500,00 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastruc ture developm ent | <i>Electricit y Provisio n</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastru cture services | Riverplaats | Riverplaats | July 2026 to June 2027 | Ward 5 | INEP | 329 108,82 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastruc ture developm ent | <i>Electricit y Provisio n</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastru cture services | Muongamu nwe | Muongamu nwe | July 2026 to June 2029 | Ward 27 | INEP | 686 797,06 | 2 535 156,00 | 2 692 490,00 |

CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Fencing</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Refurbishment of Council Chamber | Refurbishment of Council Chamber | July 2029 to June 2030 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 1200 000 | |

PMU (PROJECTS MANAGEMENT UNIT) INCOME FUNDED PROJECTS

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Roads from gravel to surface at Ha Tshikota | Upgrading of Roads from gravel to surface at Ha Tshikota | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | - | - | 300 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery | <i>Building</i> | Accessible basic | Development of roads and | Development of roads and | July 2029 to | | INCOME | - | - | 300 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--------|---|---|------------|
| and infrastructure development | | and infrastructure services | stormwater at Dzanani Makhado A Extension 3 & 4 | stormwater at Dzanani Makhado A Extension 3 & 4 | June 2030 | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Development of roads and stormwater at Waterval | Development of roads and stormwater at Waterval | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | - | - | 300 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Development of roads and stormwater at louis Trichardt Ext. 13 | Development of roads and stormwater at louis Trichardt Ext. 13 | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | - | - | 300 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading the burnt Makhado LM Lapa into Conference Facility | Upgrading the burnt Makhado LM Lapa into Conference Facility | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | - | - | 300 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| ent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Building</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Madombidzha (50/50), Ramantsha to Ravele Road Phase 1 | Upgrading of Madombidzha (50/50), Ramantsha to Ravele Road Phase 1 | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | 4 813 947,48 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Park</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Tshino Access Road | Upgrading of Tshino Access Road | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | - | - | 500 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Construction of Dzanani Taxi Rank and Market Stalls | Construction of Dzanani Taxi Rank and Market Stalls | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | 10 000 000,00 | | |
| Basic service delivery and | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm</i> | Accessible basic and | Development of roads and stormwater | Development of roads and stormwater | July 2029 to June | | INCOME | 5 000 000,00 | 7 000 000,00 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|--|--------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| infrastructure development | <i>water</i> | infrastructure services | r at Tshikota 164 new stands | r at Tshikota 164 new stands | 2030 | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Recreational facility</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Development of roads and stormwater at South of Pretorius 700 new stands | Development of roads and stormwater at South of Pretorius 700 new stands | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | 5 000 000,00 | 10 000 000,00 | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Construction of Admin Block and Traffic station & DLTC at Luvuvhu Region | Construction of Admin Block and Traffic station & DLTC at Luvuvhu Region | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | - | - | 300 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Park View street | Upgrading of Park View street | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | - | - | 3 000 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Development of roads and stormwater at Extension 9 | Development of roads and stormwater at Extension 9 | July 2029 to June 2030 | | INCOME | 2 000 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 | 5 000 000,00 |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|

PMU (PROJECTS MANAGEMENT UNIT) MIG FUNDED PROJECTS

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of road leading to Mavhoyi FET College | Upgrading of road leading to Mavhoyi FET College | July 2029 to June 2030 | Ward 35,37 | MIG | 18 235 861,10 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Tshino Access Road | Upgrading of Tshino Access Road | July 2029 to June 2030 | Ward 4 | MIG | 47 174 615,48 | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|---------------|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| ment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Madombidzha (50/50), Ramantsha to Ravele Road Phase 1 | Upgrading of Madombidzha (50/50), Ramantsha to Ravele Road Phase 1 | July 2029 to June 2030 | Ward 22/23 /6 | MIG | 40 784 673,42 | 2 810 593,97 | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Tsianda Marundu to Military Base Phase 2 | Upgrading of Tsianda Marundu to Military Base Phase 2 | July 2029 to June 2030 | Ward 3,27, 29 | MIG | - | 15 224 454,00 | 19 324 906,65 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of Madombidzha (50/50), Ramantsha to Ravele Road Phase 2 | Upgrading of Madombidzha (50/50), Ramantsha to Ravele Road Phase 2 | July 2029 to June 2030 | Ward 22/23 /6 | MIG | - | 15 224 454,00 | 19 324 906,65 |
| Basic service delivery | <i>Roads, Bridges and</i> | Accessible basic | Upgrading of Rabali to Divhani | Upgrading of Rabali to Divhani | July 2029 to | Ward 34 | MIG | 500 000,00 | 41 034 999,02 | 39 767 868,35 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|---------------|---------------|
| and infrastructure development | <i>Storm water</i> | and infrastructure services | Access Road | Access Road | June 2030 | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Roads, Bridges and Storm water</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Upgrading of ring road from Nwaxinya mai to Tshivhade , Mavhina to Bungeni | Upgrading of ring road from Nwaxinya mai to Tshivhade , Mavhina to Bungeni | July 2029 to June 2030 | Ward 14 | MIG | 500 000,00 | 41 034 999,01 | 39 767 868,35 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Waste Management</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | PURCHING OF WASTE REMOVAL TRUCK | PURCHING OF WASTE REMOVAL TRUCK | July 2029 to June 2030 | Makhado municipality | MIG | - | 4 000 000,00 | 5 000 000,00 |

2. COMMUNITY SERVICES CAPITAL BUDGET/ PROJECTS

Library services

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|-------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Library services</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Musekwa and Main library CFX library Security system (3M Machine) | Musekwa and Main library CFX library Security system (3M Machine) | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 400 000,00 | 450 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Library services</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | 3X Pyparus Library System smartphones | 3X Pyparus Library System smartphones | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 40 000,00 | - | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Library services</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Study carrels and chairs for Makhado Library | Study carrels and chairs for Makhado Library | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 200 000,00 | 50 000,00 | 50 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ent | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Parks and recreation capital budget/ projects

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Parks and recreation</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 10 x Heavy duty lawn mower and 20 x brush cutters | Purchasing and delivery of 10 x Heavy duty lawn mower and 20 x brush cutters | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 200 000,00 | 1 200 000,00 | 1 200 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Parks and recreation</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 1 x Trailer for Heavy Duty Lawn mower machine | Purchasing and delivery of 1 x Trailer for Heavy Duty Lawn mower machine | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | - | 500 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Parks and recreation</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 10 x Chainsaw | Purchasing and delivery of 10 x Chainsaw | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 168 789,00 | 150 000,00 | 236 346,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Parks and recreation</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 6 x extended chainsaw | Purchasing and delivery of 6 x extended chainsaw | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 130 000,00 | 134 660,83 | 150 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Parks and recreation</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 10x Tractor Slasher | Purchasing and delivery of 10x Tractor Slasher | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 500 000,00 | - | 500 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Parks and recreation</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 10 x Leaf blower | Purchasing and delivery of 10 x Leaf blower | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 80 000,00 | 80 000,00 | 90 000,00 |

Waste management capital budget/ projects

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Waste management</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 50 skip bins and 50 skip bin cover nets | Purchasing and delivery of 50 skip bins and 50 skip bin cover nets | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 618 789,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Waste management</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and Installation of 200 Swing bins | Purchasing and Installation of 200 Swing bins | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 114 660,83 | 120 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Waste management</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing and delivery of 1 Street Sweeper Truck | Purchasing and delivery of 1 Street Sweeper Truck | July 2029 to June 2030 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | - | 228 173,35 |
| Basic | <i>Waste</i> | Accessible | Purchasing | Purchasing | July | | | | 700 000,00 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>management</i> | ble basic and infrastructure services | and delievry of 4 skip bin loader trailers | and delievry of 4 skip bin loader trailers | 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | | - |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Waste management</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastructure services | Constructio n of Weighbrid ge at Makhado Landfill Site | Constructio n of Weighbrid ge at Makhado Landfill Site | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 300 000,00 | - | - |
| | | | Constructio n of Weighbrid ge at Dzanani waste transfer station | Constructio n of Weighbrid ge at Dzanani waste transfer station | July 2029 to June 2030 | | | - | - | 1 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure developm | <i>Waste management</i> | Accessi ble basic and infrastructure services | Establishm ent of Municipal Compostin g Facility (Feasibility , EIA, | Establishm ent of Municipal Compostin g Facility (Feasibility , EIA, | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 600 000,00 | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---|------------|------------|
| ent | | | Specialist Studies, Design Drawings) | Specialist Studies, Design Drawings) | | | | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Waste management</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Refurbishment of Makhado Landfill Site Recycling Shed | Refurbishment of Makhado Landfill Site Recycling Shed | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 250 000,00 | 700 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Waste management</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Establishment of a Buy – Back Centre (Feasibility , EIA, Specialist Studies, Design Drawings) | Establishment of a Buy – Back Centre (Feasibility , EIA, Specialist Studies, Design Drawings) | July 2029 to June 2030 | | | - | - | 700 000,00 |

Traffic and licensing capital budget/ projects

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Traffic and licensing</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | 3x LaserCam 4 (digital laser cam 4) | 3x LaserCam 4 (digital laser cam 4) | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 500 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Traffic and licensing</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | 1 Mobile Roadblock Equipment with Trailer | 1 Mobile Roadblock Equipment with Trailer | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 700 000,00 | 800 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Traffic and licensing</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | 1x 600 KVA standby generator for Makhado Traffic Station | 1x 600 KVA standby generator for Makhado Traffic Station | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 500 000,00 | - | - |
| Basic | <i>Traffic</i> | Accessible | 6x Vehicle | 6x Vehicle | July | | | 10 000,00 | 15 000,00 | 20 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|
| service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>and licensing</i> | ble basic and infrastructure services | wheel clamps | wheel clamps | 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | | | |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Traffic and licensing</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchase of 30x Driving Licence Scanners | Purchase of 30x Driving Licence Scanners | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 370 000,00 | 449 661,00 | 600 000,00 |
| Basic service delivery and infrastructure development | <i>Traffic and licensing</i> | Accessible basic and infrastructure services | Purchasing of 2x heavy industrial scanning machines for Makhado | Purchasing of 2x heavy industrial scanning machines for Makhado | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 100 000,00 | - | - |

3.CORPORATE SERVICES CAPITAL PROJECTS/PROGRAMS

ICT

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|--|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Network Infrastructure refresher(P phase3) | Network Infrastructure refresher(P phase3) | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 300 000,00 | 1 400 000,00 | 1 600 000,00 |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Network Security Firewall Licensing for a period of three years | Network Security Firewall Licensing for a period of three years | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 600 000,00 | - |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Procure, License and Support Manage Engine Patch Manager Plus | Procure, License and Support Manage Engine Patch Manager Plus | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 350 000,00 | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Enteprice | Enteprice | | | | | | |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranformation | Informat ion Technol ogy | Good governa nce and administ rative excellen ce | Procure, License and Support AD Manager Plus and AG Audit Plus | Procure, License and Support AD Manager Plus and AG Audit Plus | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 300 000,00 | - | - |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranformation | Informat ion Technol ogy | Good governa nce and administ rative excellen ce | Microsot office 365 E3 for 400 users | Microsot office 365 E3 for 400 users | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | - | 3 500 000,00 | - |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranformation | Informat ion Technol ogy | Good governa nce and administ rative excellen ce | Procure , maintain and support Mimecast Email Gateway Licensing | Procure , maintain and support Mimecast Email Gateway Licensing | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | - | 900 000,00 | - |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and | Informat ion Technol ogy | Good governa nce and administ rative | Migration of Severs, Active Directory, Exchange | Migration of Severs, Active Directory, Exchange | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | - | 3 700 000,00 | 3 900 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|---|------------|
| Tranformation | | excellence | and Microsoft office to Cloud | and Microsoft office to Cloud | | ty | | | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Tranformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Upgrade Internet Connectivity for all regional Offices | Upgrade Internet Connectivity for all regional Offices | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 350 000,00 | - | - |
| Municipal institutional development and Tranformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Procure, License and Support Municipal Laptop Tracking solution for a period of three years | Procure, License and Support Municipal Laptop Tracking solution for a period of three years | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | - | - |
| Municipal institutional development and Tranformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Procure Plotter for Printing GIS Maps and Images-Include 3 years Support | Procure Plotter for Printing GIS Maps and Images-Include 3 years Support | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 300 000,00 | - | 300 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|------------|---|
| | | | and Maintenance | and Maintenance | | | | | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Maintain , Support and Licensing of Existing Cloud CallCenter Management System for a period of three years | Maintain , Support and Licensing of Existing Cloud CallCenter Management System for a period of three years | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 450 000,00 | - | - |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Support and Maintenance of Existing VoIP Telephone System | Support and Maintenance of Existing VoIP Telephone System | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 900 000,00 | - |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Information Technology | Good governance and administrative excellence | Uninterrupted Power Supply | Uninterrupted Power Supply | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 700 000,00 | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Informat ion Technol ogy | Good governa nce and administ rative excellen ce | Supply and Licencing of clould AUTOCAD System for a period of three years(5 USERS) | Supply and Licencing of clould AUTOCAD System for a period of three years(5 USERS) | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 250 000,00 | - | 300 000,00 |
| | | | | Renew server warantee for a period of two years | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 400 000,00 | - | 400 000,00 |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Informat ion Technol ogy | Municip al institutio nal develop ment and Tranfor mation | ICT equipment for all departmen ts - laptops, desktops, printer/sca nners | ICT equipment for all departmen ts - laptops, desktops, printer/sca nners | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 1 800 000,00 | 1 400 000,00 | 1 500 000,00 |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform | Informat ion Technol ogy | Municip al institutio nal develop ment | Server Room Environme ntal Managem ent System | Server Room Environme ntal Managem ent System | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 350 000,00 | - | 400 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ation | | and Tranfor mation | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Communication ,councillors support and committes,human resource ,records and auxiliary services

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|--|----------------|---|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Communication | Good governance and administrative excellence | Procure and Install Digital Welcome sign at the entrance of Civic Centre | Procure and Install Digital Welcome sign at the entrance of Civic Centre | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 300 000,00 | - |
| Municipal institutional development and | Communication | Good governance and administrative | Out Door PA Systems x3(Mobile Speakers with | Out Door PA Systems x3(Mobile Speakers with | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 30 000,00 | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|--------------|---|
| Tranformation | | excellence | Cordless Mics) | Cordless Mics) | | | | | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Tranformation | Councillors support | Good governance and administrative excellence | Signages for Directions to Municipal Offices and Services Points(new) | Signages for Directions to Municipal Offices and Services Points(new) | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 180 000,00 | - | - |
| Municipal institutional development and Tranformation | Councillors support | Good governance and administrative excellence | Procure High Defination Professional Camera | Procure High Defination Professional Camera | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 200 000,00 | - |
| Municipal institutional development and Tranformation | Human resource | Good governance and administrative excellence | Refubishment and furnishing of council chamber | Refubishment and furnishing of council chamber | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | | 1 200 000,00 | |
| Municipal institutional development and | Records and auxiliary services | Good governance and administrative | Procure, Install license , Maintain and | Procure, Install license , Maintain and | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado muni | INCOME | - | 1 500 000,00 | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| Tranform ation | | excellen ce | Support Performan ce Managem ent System (PMDS) | Support Performan ce Managem ent System (PMDS) | | cipali ty | | | | |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Records and auxiliary services | Good governan ce and administ rative excellen ce | Developme nt of skill developme nt plan | Developme nt of skill developme nt plan | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 350 000,00 | - | - |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Records and auxiliary services | Good governan ce and administ rative excellen ce | Update, Maintain, Support and Licensing of Exisisting Document Managem ent System | Update, Maintain, Support and Licensing of Exisisting Document Managem ent System | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 600 000,00 | | |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Records and auxiliary services | Good governan ce and administ rative excellen ce | | | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | | | |

4.FINANCE CAPITAL BUDGET /PROJECTS

Assets management budget

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|--|----------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Transport | Sound Financial management and Viability | Procurement of 1 x Grader per year | Procurement of 1 x Grader per year | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 4 000 000,00 | 4 000 000,00 | 4 000 000,00 |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Transport | Sound Financial management and Viability | Procurement of Excavator x 1 | Procurement of Excavator x 1 | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 3 000 000,00 | 3 000 000,00 | |
| Municipal institutional | Transport | Sound Financial | Procurement | Procurement | July 2026 | | INCO | 2 500 000,00 | 2 500 000,00 | 2 500 000,00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| al developm ent and Tranform ation | | I manage ment and Viability | nt of Refuse removal Truck x 1 | nt of Refuse removal Truck x 1 | to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | ME | | | |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Transpo rt | Sound Financia l manage ment and Viability | Procureme nt of Chain Dozer x 1 | Procureme nt of Chain Dozer x 1 | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 4 000 000,00 | | 4 000 000,00 |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Transpo rt | Sound Financia l manage ment and Viability | 2 X Concrete mixer | 2 X Concrete mixer | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 300 000,00 | | |
| Municipal institution al developm ent and Tranform ation | Transpo rt | Sound Financia l manage ment and Viability | Procureme nt of 1 X front end loader | Procureme nt of 1 X front end loader | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 2 500 000,00 | 2 500 000,00 | |
| Municipal institution al developm | Transpo rt | Sound Financia l manage | Procureme nt of Auger drill Truck | Procureme nt of Auger drill Truck | July 2026 to June | | | 700 000,00 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| ent and Transformation | | ment and Viability | | | 2027 | | | | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Transport | Sound Financial management and Viability | Procurement of 4 x 4 with PML Ladder (x One per year) | Procurement of 4 x 4 with PML Ladder (x One per year) | July 2026 to June 2027 | | | 1 300 000,00 | 1 300 000,00 | 1 300 000,00 |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Transport | Sound Financial management and Viability | Procurement of 4 x 4 Crane Truck x 01 | Procurement of 4 x 4 Crane Truck x 01 | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 300 000,00 | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Transport | Sound Financial management and Viability | Procurement of 4 Ton Half canopy truck x 2 | Procurement of 4 Ton Half canopy truck x 2 | July 2026 to June 2027 | | | 1 600 000,00 | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Transform | Transport | Sound Financial management and | Procurement of Cherry picker Truck x 1 | Procurement of Cherry picker Truck x 1 | July 2026 to June 2027 | | | 1 300 000,00 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| ation | | Viability | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal institution al development and Tranformation | Transport | Sound Financial management and Viability | 2 x Sedan for Traffic officers every year | 2 x Sedan for Traffic officers every year | July 2026 to June 2027 | | | 800 000,00 | 800 000,00 | 800 000,00 |
| Municipal institution al development and Tranformation | Transport | Sound Financial management and Viability | Procurement of Double cab replacement one every year x 1 | Procurement of Double cab replacement one every year x 1 | July 2026 to June 2027 | | | 500 000,00 | 500 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| Municipal institution al development and Tranformation | Furniture | Sound Financial management and Viability | Furniture for whole Municipality | Furniture for whole Municipality | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 500 000,00 |

5.DEVELOPMENT PLANNING BUDGET /PROGRAMMES

IDP /PMS PROGRAMMES

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Development and Transformation | <i>Integrated Development Planning</i> | Good governance and administrative excellence | IDP Review | Reviewed IDP (Annually) | 2026/27 IDP Review by 31 May 2027 | All Wards | INCOME | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |
| Municipal institutional development and Municipal institutional Transformation | IDP Forums and public consultation | Good governance and administrative excellence | IDP Forums and public consultation | IDP Forums and public consultation | July 2026 to June 2027 | All Wards | INCOME | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |
| Municipal institutional | <i>Performance Management</i> | Good governance and administrative | SDBIP Development | Approved 2026/27 SDBIP | Approved 2026/27 | All Wards | INCOME | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| development and Transformation | | rative excellence | | | SDBIP by 10 June 2027 | | | | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | <i>Performance Management</i> | Good governance and administrative excellence | Approved 2026/27 SDBIP | Approved 2026/27 SDBIP | Adjusted 2026/27 SDBIP by 28 February 2027 | All Wards | INCOME | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | <i>Performance Management</i> | Good governance and administrative excellence | Approved 2025/26 Annual Report | Approved 2025/26 Annual Report | Approved 2025/26 Annual Report by 31 March 2027 | All Wards | INCOME | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |

TOWN PLANNING

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location/ Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Valuation roll | Advance spatial planning | Development of general valuation roll and review based on valuation objections and supplementary valuations | Development of general valuation roll and review based on valuation objections and supplementary valuations | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Municipal Tribunal | Advance spatial planning | Planning, organising and coordination of Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal authority sittings and activities | Planning, organising and coordination of Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal authority sittings and activities | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 500 000 | 520 000 | 560 000 |
| Municipal | Town | Advance | Re-layout | Re-layout | July | Ward | | R400 000 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|--|--|------------------------|--|--------|---------|---------|---|
| institutional development and Transformation | planning | the spatial planning | of remainder of erf 4296 and subdivision of a portion on the remainder of portion 7 of the farm Bergvliet 288-LS | of remainder of erf 4296 and subdivision of a portion on the remainder of portion 7 of the farm Bergvliet 288-LS | 2026 to June 2027 | s 8 | INCOME | | | |
| Municipal institutional development and Transformation | Town Planning | Good governance and administrative excellence | Township Establishment (Town Planning) Motivational Memorandum, Layout, subdivision, and Rezoning. | Township Establishment (Town Planning) Motivational Memorandum, Layout, subdivision, and Rezoning. | July 2026 to June 2028 | Elti Villas Extension 2, Louis Trichardt Extension 18, Makhado A Ext 3 | INCOME | 300 000 | 100 000 | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|--|--|
| | | | | | | and 4 | | | | |
| Municipal development and Transformation | Land Use Scheme | Good governance and administrative excellence | Consult and review of policies: Land Use Scheme through a supply chain management process | Consult and review of policies: Land Use Scheme through a supply chain management process | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000 | | |
| Municipal development and Transformation | Review of Densification Policy | Advanced spatial planning | Consult and review and of a Densification policy through a supply chain management process | Consult and review and of a Densification policy through a supply chain management process | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 600 000 | | |
| Municipal development and Transformation | Human settlement | Good governance and administrative excellence | . Plan, consult and develop a Human Settlement strategy for guiding human settlement | . Plan, consult and develop a Human Settlement strategy for guiding human settlement | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 000 000 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | patterns, categories and models within the Makhado LM | patterns, categories and models within the Makhado LM | | | | | | |
| Municipal development and Transformation | Town Planning | Good governance and administrative excellence | Urban Renewal, re-structuring and re-planning of concerned urban areas; promoting the timely maintenance and rehabilitation of buildings in need of repairs. | Urban Renewal, re-structuring and re-planning of concerned urban areas; promoting the timely maintenance and rehabilitation of buildings in need of repairs. | July 2026 to June 2028 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 800 000 | 800 000 | |
| Advance spatial planning | Streets Naming | Advance spatial planning | Consultation related to renaming of streets, facilitating the change | Consultation related to renaming of streets, facilitating the change | July 2028 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| | | | in names and assembly of boards with street names. | in names and assembly of boards with street names. | | ty | | | | |
| Advance spatial planning | Principinc t Plan | Advanc e spatial planning | Design, consult and development of a Precinct Plan through a supply chain management process | Design, consult and development of a Precinct Plan through a supply chain management process | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 1 000 000 | | |
| Advance spatial planning | Transpo rtation Plan | Advanc e spatial planning | . Design, consult and development of an Integrated Transport Plan through a supply chain management process | . Design, consult and development of an Integrated Transport Plan through a supply chain management process | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makh ado muni cipali ty | INCO ME | 800 000 | | |
| | Spatial | Advanc | Design, | Design, | July | Makh | | 1 500 000 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| Advance spatial planning | Development Framework | Advance spatial planning | consult and development of a Spatial Development Framework | consult and development of a Spatial Development Framework | 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | | | |
| Advance spatial planning | Environmental management | Advance spatial planning | Design, consult and development of an Environmental Management Plan through a supply chain management process | Design, consult and development of an Environmental Management Plan through a supply chain management process | July 2026 to June 2028 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | Salga is funding the plan | 1 500 000 | - |
| Advance spatial planning | Land Audit | Advance spatial planning | Consult and review of a Land Audit Report through a supply chain management process | Consult and review of a Land Audit Report through a supply chain management process | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | | 1 000 000 00 | |

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

| KPA | Priority Issue | Strategic Objectives | Project Name | Key performance indicators | Annual targets | Location / Ward | Funding Source | 2026/27 R | 2027/28 R | 2028/29 R |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Local economic development | Local economic development | Local economic development | To execute a Business Viability Study initiative in Louis Trichardt Town (Makhado Municipality) to extract growth opportunity initiatives within tourism, agriculture, mining, industrial and retail industries | To execute a Business Viability Study initiative in Louis Trichardt Town (Makhado Municipality) to extract growth opportunity initiatives within tourism, agriculture, mining, industrial and retail industries | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | R400 000 | | |
| Local economic | Local economic | Local economic | . Assessment of Agricultural | . Assessment of Agricultural | July 2026 | Makhado | INCOME | 1 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2000 000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| development | developme nt | developme nt | Cooperatives and Non-Profit Organisations and support by offering financial non- cash agricultural inputs, implements and assets | Cooperatives and Non-Profit Organisations and support by offering financial non- cash agricultural inputs, implements and assets | to June 2029 | municipal ity | | | | |
| Local economic development | Local economic developme nt | Local economic developme nt | Plan, organise and coordinate Local Economic Development (LED) Forum with Business community, ward committee LED representative s, tourism and other sector committees, COGHSTA and | Plan, organise and coordinate Local Economic Development (LED) Forum with Business community, ward committee LED representative s, tourism and other sector committees, COGHSTA and other relevant | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipal ity | | 50 000 | 60 000 | 65 000 |
| | | | | | | | INCOME | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | other relevant stakeholders | stakeholders | | | | | | |
| Local economic development | Local economic development | Local economic development | Assessment of current LED strategy, reviewing and adoption of Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy. That will include Business Viability study | Assessment of current LED strategy, reviewing and adoption of Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy. That will include Business Viability study | July 2026 to June 2027 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 600 000 | | |
| Local economic development | Local economic development | Local economic development | Conceptualisation, design and development of Makhado Local Municipality Tourism Marketing booklet for distribution at exhibitions, indabas, | Conceptualisation, design and development of Makhado Local Municipality Tourism Marketing booklet for distribution at exhibitions, indabas, | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | tourism and for information sharing. | tourism and for information sharing. | | | | | | |
| Local economic development | Local economic development | Local economic development | Plan, organise, coordinate and implement SMMEs training on key skills such as governance, marketing, entrepreneurship, human resources, financial management and various technical skills. | Plan, organise, coordinate and implement SMMEs training on key skills such as governance, marketing, entrepreneurship, human resources, financial management and various technical skills. | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| Local economic development | Local economic development | Local economic development | Enabling SMMEs to Participate in District, National, Provincial and International Road shows | Enabling SMMEs to Participate in District, Road shows Road National, Provincial and International | July 2026 to June 2029 | Makhado municipality | INCOME | 1 100 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 250 000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Road Show | Show | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|

ESKOM ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS

ESKOM ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS 2026/2027 -2028/29 FINANCIAL YEAR

1.Pre-engineering in the 2026/2027 financial year

2.Construction implementation in the 2028/2029 financial year

| VILLAGE | REGION | WARD | CONNECTIONS |
|---|----------|------|-------------|
| 1. Ravele Mavhanga and Ravele Sedzazwau | Makhado | 22 | 415 |
| 2. Mukondeni | Waterval | 12 | 235 |
| 3. Mathugwana | Luvuvhu | 3 | 400 |
| 4. Manyii | Dzanani | 36 | 99 |
| 5. Rathidili | Makhado | 23 | 133 |
| 6. Mauluma Zone 5 | Dzanani | 17 | 70 |

SECTION 14: DISTRICT AND SECTOR DEPARTMENTS PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES

INFRASTRUCTURE CLUSTER STRATEGIES (WATER)

| Item No. | Priority Issue | Development Objective | Development Strategies | Key Performance Indicators | Performance Targets | Actions |
|----------|----------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Water and Sanitation | To provide sustainable, reliable, safe and affordable water and sanitation services. | Finalization of Nandone bulk water system | Number of households with access to basic level of water | Reporting only | Bulk Water Infrastructure Network |
| | | | Upgrading of the bulk water system | Number of households with access to basic level of water | Reporting only | Bulk Water Distribution Network |
| | | | Pipe lines construction to extend the internal reticulation to newly developed settlements. | Number of households with access to basic level of water | Reporting only | Internal Water Reticulation Network |
| | | | Refurbishment and upgrading of existing water infrastructure. | Number of water supply interruptions | Reporting only | Improved Level of Service |
| | | | Install yard water connection for proper water management purpose. | Percentage reduction on yard water connection backlog | 100% | Water Supply Yard Connection |
| | | | Address the current backlog of 38 204 by 2012. (National Target). | Percentage of households provided with basic electricity backlog by 2012 | | Electricity Supply Network |
| | | | To provide basic sanitation to address the current backlog of 8 251 to meet National target by 2014. | Number of households with access to basic level of sanitation. | Reporting only | VIP Latrines |

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------|---|
| | | All indigent households to have access to ventilated pit latrine on site. | Number of indigent household with access to VIP latrines toilets | Reporting only | VIP Latrines |
| | | Provision of water and sanitation to all clinics. | Percentage of clinics that are provided with water and sanitation | Reporting only | Improved Level of Service |
| | | To develop a comprehensive integrated infrastructure Plan. | Plan developed | 1 | Comprehensive Integrated Plan |
| | | To strengthen the institutional capacity on planning and management of infrastructure. | Percentage of projects completed that achieve the specifications and completed on time. | 12 | Completed Infrastructure Development Projects |
| | | Conduct research on alternative reliable water source | Percentage of household with access to basic water supply | Reporting only | Water Supply Augmentation Infrastructure |
| | | Municipality to apply for a WSA status. | Makhado Municipality To be Declared a WSA | Reporting only | The Municipality to be recognized as a WSA |
| | Provision of municipal services | Access to basic level of services | Percentage of customer complaints relating to water and sanitation problems resolved within 24 hours | 100% | Customer satisfaction |

Infrastructure cluster strategies (water)